PRACTICAL

MAY 1987 · £1.25

ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

POLYWHATSIT ADA EFFECTS

BRIGHT FUZZ

BIO-AMP CONTROL

ELECTRICAL SAFETY



DESIGN - OSCILLATORS ESSENTIAL CIRCUIT CONSIDERATIONS

COMPUTING - CUSTOMISED

TECHNOLOGY - SENSORS

PLUS:

- * SPACEWATCH
- **★ LEADING EDGE**
- **★ INDUSTRY NEWS**
- * CIRCUIT IDEAS
- * LOGIC PUZZLE

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS

AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS - EXCITING DESIGN IDEAS

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS

P.E. PROJECT KITS

MAGEN

Full kits include pcb's, hardware, cases (unless stated otherwise), IC sockets, wire, nuts & bolts. Article reprints extra 70p each.

AS FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE

BBC/D.C. MOTOR DRIVER FULL KIT WITH CASE, CB, AND SOFTWARE TAPE £24.49

THIS MONTH'S KITS -S.A.E. OR PHONE FOR PRICES

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR July 86 £38.46 ECHO/REVERB UNIT July 86 £41.95 THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE FOR DVM Jun 86 £15.98

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A superb instrument with a five digit 0.5 inch LED display giving direct readout of pF, nF and uF from 1pF to 1,000 uF.

Exceptionally easy to use. A crystal timebase eliminates setting up procedures. deal for schools, labs, and industry as well as electronics enthusiasts from beginners to experts. ete kit - including PCB, case, all onents and hardware, £39.57. Reprints of

ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE Mar 87 less case £26.21 VIDEO FADER Jan 87 £13.28 VIDEO ENHANCER Dec 86 £29.80 NOTCHER EFFECTS LINIT May 86 £31.46 NOTCHER EFFECTS UNIT May 88
TITL LOGIC CHECKER May 86
SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH Apr 86
SCRATCH & RUMBLE FILTER
(Stereo) Apr 86
TEMPERATURE/ANLOGUE INTERFACE £35.68 £43.87 Apr 86 SPECTRUM HARDWARE RESTART (uncas SPECTRUM HARDWARE RESTAR Mar 86 AMSTRAD I/O Mar 86 FIBREOPTIC AUDIO LINK Mar 86 FIBREOPTIC CABLE £28.49 £24.18 £27.65 80p/metre £14.15 LOGIC PROBE Feb 86 COMPUTER MOVEMENT DETECTOR COMPOSER MOVEMENT DETECTION
Feb 86 £17.43
SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH & 8-BIT I/O PORT
Jan 86 29.58
HIGH PERFORMANCE STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER EXTRAS: Transformer £5.98; Case £2.95; BBC lead & plug £1.98; Motor-1D35£14.50; MD200£16.80. COMMODORE USER PORT EXPANDER

TOLICH CONTROL PSULOR 85 MODULATED SYNDRUM Oct 85 RS232 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTER £29.24
 Sept 85
 £49.44

 CAR BOOT ALARM Sept 85
 £12.89

 COMPUTER ENVELOPE SHAPER Aug 85
 24.39

 VOLTMETER MEMORY ADAPTOR July 85
 £11.99
 STYLLIS KEYBOARD FOR COM 64 Jun 85 £10.50 SYNTHESISER INTERFACE FOR COM 64 Jun 85 AMSTRAD SYNTHESISER INTERFACE £17.26 May 85 £27.90
CYLINDER THERMOSTAT May 85 £23.95
BBC POWER CONTROLINTERFACE Apr 85 £22.98 BBC POWER CONTROL INTERFACE APR 8- 8
GUITAR ACTIVE TONE CONTROL less case
Sept 83
PROGRAM CONDITIONER June 83
AUTO TEST SET May 83
WIPER DELAY Apr 83 less relay
BATTERYTESTER Apr 83 £14.36 £22.40 £41.54 £9.89 £15.90 **EDUCATIONAL SETS**



ADVENTURES WITH **ELECTRONICS**

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S/Dee Breadboard, Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects – including three radios, siren metronome, organ, inter-com, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the

components for the projects.

Adventures with Electronics £

Component pack £20.98 less battery. £3.58

HIGH PERFORMANCE STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

As featured in December issue
Kit including PCB, I.C. & All Parts £22.98
Transformer 30V 18VA £5.98 extra
Case (houses PCB only) £2.95 extra
Lead & Connector for BBC Computer £1.98
Motors — ID35 £14.50 — MD200 £16.90
TEA1012 also available separately £6.88. Data £1.99

STEPPING MOTORS



BBC STEPPER MOITOR INTERFACE KIT £13.99 PCB, driver IC, components, connectors and leads included. Demonstration software, listings, circuit diagram, pcb layout and construction details given. Requires unregulated 12Vdc power supply. INTERFACE KIT (ref PE) 13.99
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS £4.67



PE HOBBYbus

Kit including double sided p.c.b. excluding DIN sockets £49.98. DIN 41612 a+c sockets £2.20 each or 10 for £18.

DC MOTOR SETS

MOTOR - GEARBOX ASSEMBLIES 1.5V-4.5V Miniature precision made. Complete with quality electric motors.

Variable reductions ratios. Long 3mm dia output shafts.

Small unit – type MGS (3-2200rpm)

£3.49

Large unit – type MGL (2-1150rpm)



30mm £1.99
METAL COLLAR WITH screw — 3mm bore
FLEXIBLE SPRINT COUPLING 3mm L31mm
FLEXIBLE METAL COUPLING 3mm £2 98

DC MOTOR 1.5V-4,5V RPM 4,400-8,700 Shaft dia 2mm £10mm. Body 29x38mm DC MOTOR TYPE – Dc28

FLEXIBLE STEEL SPRING DRIVING BELT 12" long. Joins to itself or 2 more can be joined where long lengths are needed.

MINI MODEL MOTORS 1.5-3V





BBC HEART RATE BBC Heart Rate Monitor

Ready Built £35.99

Practise relaxation or monitor fitness with this plug-in heart rate monitor. Connects directly to the BBC computer. Programs give continuous heart rate displays, bar charts, graphs etc. Supplied with sensor, software & instructions – ready to plug in and use.

VERKON DC-DC CONVERTERS

/6	6 volts from 1 Nicd or Alk-Mn	-£7.28
/9a	9 volts from 1 Nicd	-£7.28
/12	12v from 1 Alk-Mn	-£7.28
/t12	14v from 2 x Nicd	-£8.63
/t18	20v from 2 x Nicd	-£8.63

KAYCOMP MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

A new single board training and evaluation system for the 16-bit 68000 Series Microprocessor. A standard working system in kit form costs just £110.00 including VAT. Programs are developed and written with the aid of an on-board monitor program. The system is programmed and run via an RS232 link from either a standard terminal or a BBC Computer programmed to act as a terminal (we supply the necessary software). Optional extras include a line by line assembler, a peripheral I/O port and timer, and a G64 bus interface. Full sets of technical literature, programming information and manufacturers' data sheets are available to accompany the system.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK NOW PHONE OR WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS REF PE10

****** **68705 MICROCONTROLLER**

TRAINER A stand-alone unit with hexadecimal keyboard and 9-digit seven-segment display. Uses a control oriented digit seven-segment display. Uses a control oriented 68705 microprocessor with a comprehensive monitor system. A bank of 8 LEDs and switches allows I/O control programs to be run before connecting to 'real' external circuits. An A/D-D/A board is also available along with full support literature. An excellent introduction to machine code programming right down to 'bit' level. Used in many educational establishments. A complete system costs under £50.

All in stock - Phone or write for details PE10

68000 'Kaycomp' system with montitor program, 8MHz system clock, 2k x 16 RAM, and RS232 duart interface (in kit form need +5, +12, -12V supplies) 68230 P.I.T. add-on

G64 bus interface add-on 8k x 16 RAM upgrade Assembler + disassembler program

Power Supply

£110.00 £11.97 £5.49 £9.24 £24.46 £11.99

DRY BATTERY CHARGER

AS FEATURED IN P.E.

We have produced a full kit of parts to build the Dry Battery Charger featured in the August issue of P.E.

This is a designer approved full kit of parts complete PCB, and a set of four special top quality Battery Holders.

The metal case lid swings open so that the batteries are fully enclosed during charging for complete safety.

Any number of batteries (up to 4) can be charged at a time. The kit is supplied in 3 versions for AA cells, C cells, or D cells. These differ only in the type of battery holders and charging resistors supplied.

Conversion kits are available to change between types.

DY BATTERY CHARGER KITS

£24.12 AA cells -Ccells Dcells £26.57

VERKON DC-DC CONVERTERS

These compact efficient voltage converters allow one or two NICAD or ALKALINE cells to be used as the power source for circuits requiring 6, 9, 12, 14 or 20 volts. The economy and reliability gains that come from this arrangement are excellent – just compare the cost of a single NICAD cell with that of a NICAD PP3. This is only part of the story — we have a full leaflet which shows how to calculate the savings which can be made. Just send a stamped addressed envelope for more information, performance curves

V6	6 volts from 1 Nicd or Alk-Mn	-£7.28
V9a	9 volts from 1 Nicd	-£7.28
V12	12v from 1 Alk-Mn	-£7.28
Vt12	14v from 2 x Nicd	-£8.63
Vt18	20v from 2 x Nicd	-£8.63

CATALOGUE

Brief details of each kit, book contents, and illustrations and descriptions of our range of tools and components are all included. Robotics and Computing section included. Our advert shows just a selection of our products. Up to date price list enclosed. Official orders welcome. Catalogue & Frice List—Send £1 in stamps etc or add £1 to your order. Price list only 9x4 SAE.

Catalogue free to schools/colleges requested on official letterhead.

SHOP NOW OPEN - CALLERS WELCOME

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD., PE 14, 135 HUNTER STREET, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2ST. 0283 65435 Mon-Fri 9-5. Shop Hours 9-5 Mon-Fri. ADD £1.00 P&P TO ALL ORDERS PRICES INCLUDE VAT. SAE ALL ENQUIRIES. OFFICIAL ORDER WELCOME

Access/Barclaycard (Visa) by phone or post. 24 hr Answerphone for credit card orders.

OVERSEAS: Payment must be sterling.
IRISH REPUBLIC and BFPO: UK PRICES.
EUROPE: UK PRICES plus 10%.
ELSEWHERE: write for quote.



VISA

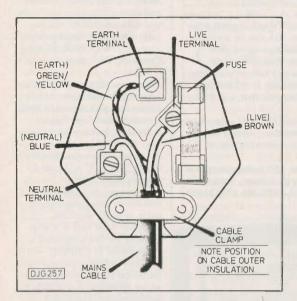
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

PE VOL 24 NO 5 MAY 1987

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

ADA-POLYWHATSIT! by John Becker	12
Many exciting music effects can only be created using	-
digital techniques. Part one of this fascinating project	
describes the essential audio to digital interface needed	
for computer controlled creativity.	
BIO-FEEDBACK by the Prof	19
Few can claim to be unaffected by the stress of modern	
society, but in an unruffled fashion, professorial advice	
on electronically aided mental control is offered through	
experimental circuitry.	
BRIGHT FUZZ by Robby Rockett	34
A foot operated overdrive distortion unit is a must for any	
guitarist aiming to be top of the rocks. Robby's fuzzy	





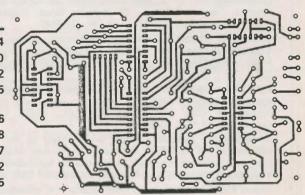
thinking brightens the prospects!

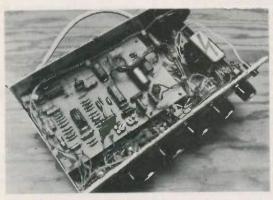
SPECIAL FEATURES

OSCILLATOR DESIGNS by Andrew Armstrong	26
SENSORS TECHNOLOGY – PART TWO by the Prof	40
ELECTRICAL SAFETY by Ray Stuart Is your life always in safe hands when you are wiring mains powered circuitry? If you do not know the correct techniques, the consequences can be disastrous. Some of the major points are heavily emphasised in this vital feature.	48
BATTERY UPDATE by Rod Cooper	52

REGULAR FEATURES

NEWS AND MARKET PLACE	4
PCB SERVICE - professional PCBs for PE Projects	60
TRACK CENTRE - the PCB track layout pages	32
BINARY CHOP - a powerful mental logic tester	25
SPACEWATCH AND THE SKY THIS MONTH	
by Dr. Patrick Moore OBE	46
THE LEADING EDGE by Barry Fox	8
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by Tom Ivall	57
ADVERTISERS' INDEX	62
POINTS ARISING	5





NEXT MONTH . . .

You really shouldn't miss the JUNE issue of PE.

Look at some of what we have in store for you -

MODERN TV RECEIVERS • FREQUENCY SYNTHESISERS • SYNTHESISING AF SIGNAL GENERATOR • INFRA-RED TRANSCEIVERS. • DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE SIGNAL TECHNIQUES • POLYWHATSIT! • PRINTING PE •

NOT ONLY ALL THIS, BUT ALSO our regular top line features of Spacewatch, Leading Edge, Industry Notebook, plus lots more exciting experimental ideas, and all the latest product information from our advertisers.

PE JUNE 1987 ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY MAY 1st

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

CATALOGUE CASEBOOK



Last month we received details of the following catalogues and literature:

Cambridge Kits. Kit News leaflet of ideas, tips and new budget priced kits, etc. Cambridge Kits, 45 Old School Lane, Milton, Cambridge. 0223-860150.

British Amateur Electronics Club. News letter and circuit ideas January 1987. Cyril Bygod, B.A.E.C., 26 Forrest Road, Penarth CF6 2DP. 0222-707813.

Electronic Organ Constructors Society. February 1987 magazine of news, views and ideas. R. Williams, EOCS, The Mill House, Mill Lane, Wheaton Aston, Stafford, Staffs. 0785-840860.

Electrovalue. February 1987 60 page catalogue of quality components, for which they claim to be Britain's leading supplier. Electrovalue Ltd., 28 St Judes Road, Engleford Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB. 061-432 4945.

Institute of Electrical Engineers. Publication of the 1987 Thesaurus is announced. INSPEC, Marketing Dept., Station House, Nightingale Road, Hitchin, Herts SG5 1RJ. 0462-53331.

PMD Chemicals have a new product brochure of chemical and equipment ranges for the PCB industry, together with much applications data. PMD Chemicals Ltd., Broad Lane, Coventry, CV5 7AY. 0203-466691.

Semiconductor Specialists. Their list of 'state of the art' components for bonafide club members is now available (membership proof required). Semiconductor Specialists, 159 High Street, Yiewsley, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7XB.

Swains Packaging have issued their February '87 extensive list of polythene bags, sheeting and tubing. Over 15 million bags in 300 different sizes are stocked. Swains Packaging, Brook Road, Buckhurst Hill, Essex IG9 5TU. 01-504 9151.

Teledyne Philbrick Microcircuits have issued a new short form catalogue that provides a mass of worthwhile information on op-amps, D-A, A-D, V-F converters and other products. Components Division, MCP Electronics Ltd., 26–32 Rosemont Road, Alperton, Wembley, Middx HAO 4QY. 01-902 1191.

Verospeed have a comprehensive new product catalogue of over 13000 lines for electronics, computers, tools, cables and production equipment. Verospeed, Stanstead Road, Boyatt Wood Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 4ZY. 0703-641111.

Versatec Electronics Ltd, (a Xerox company). Brochure highlighting advantages of the new Versacolour fast, high resolution thermal plotter. Versatec Electronics Ltd., 8 Oxford Road, Newbury, Berks RG13 1QD.

WHAT'S NEW

Shock Proof Meter

TTT Instruments have introduced an analogue multimeter fitted in a rubber shock-absorbing surround for greater resilience in field work. The MX 112's ease-of-use design provides a mere two input sockets for all functions and ranges, and full protection up to 200Von all ranges, including the 10A current range.

The instrument has eight multimeter functions on forty two ranges, as well as capacitance and decibel measurement, and a dwell meter function for carrying out measurements on car engines. A.c. and d.c. voltages up to 1600V and current from $50\mu\text{A}$ to 10A can be measured, and resistance up to two meohms. Sensitivity is 20 kilohms per volt on a.c. ranges. D.c. accuracy is ± 2 per cent of full scale deflection, a.c. ± 3 per cent.

The MX112 also incorporates shockproof movement and a parallax correction mirror behind the dial.

Contact: ITT Instruments, 346 Edinburgh Avenue, Slough, Berks SL1 4TU. Tel. 0753 824131.



A Good Year for Grilles

A DAM Hall Supplies, manufacturer and distributor of flightcase and cabinet fittings and major distributor of Celestion loudspeaker, have had a successful year, and are pleased to announce that they are taking on more staff to improve service to their customers.

Among Hall's main lines are Palmer passive crossovers, and filters from Germany. However, to cut costs, Hall's own audio division, 3rd generation, has produced its own range which they will be showing at this year's Frankfurt Music Fair. Now into its fifth year, 3rd Generation is also plugging a new range of slim Mosfet slave amps as a follow up to their successful power amps, and also a new range of small mixers.

Adam Hall Supplies manufactures selected cabinet fittings including speaker grilles (chrome plated) and stacking corners (plastic), as well as supplying a comprehensive range of other manufacturers' fittings, and is now moving into the American market.
Contact: Adam Hall Supplies Ltd., Unit 3, The Cordwainers, Temple Farm Industrial Estate, Sutton Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5RU. Tel. 0702 613922.

COBOL Core Classes

TWO world experts in the business-oriented programming language COBOL are joining forces with Micro Focus, a company with a decade in developing COBOL compilers and software development tools, to found a COBOL training company called, appropriately enough, The COBOL Training Company. Well, they thought of it first.

The two experts involved are Jerome Garfunkel, the American author and organiser of COBOL seminars, and John Triance. researcher, lecturer and author, who now manages a development group within Micro Focus. The CTC will base its courses around Micro Focus's applications development tools and will be aimed particularly at users of those products, but the company feels that it is now drawing on "an unrivalled core of expertise in COBOL" which goes beyond the application of a particular set of systems into the wider applications of COBOL programming. Garfunkel particularly has contributed to the evolution of COBOL in business through his work on various COBOL standardisation committees.

The three types of training which the CTC is offering are product training workshops, specifically relating to Micro Focus, key topic seminars, with expert-led discussions relating to the state of the art in COBOL. and skills acquistion workshops. Using one of the Micro Focus toolsets for in depth tuition aimed at professional programmers. The company has already begun holding product training workshops on the continent, and plans operations in the UK and USA Contacts: John Triance, Newbury, U.K. Tel. 0635 32646; Jerome Garfunkel, Connecticut, U.S.A. Tel. 0101 203 567 8555.

Sea And Shore

THE Radiocommunications
Division of the Department
of Trade and Industry has made
two announcments of interest to
radio users in January.

The first concerns the radio licensing of shipping. The new

Ship Radio Licence has replaced the former Ship Licence, the Hovercraft Licence and the On-Board Ship Wireless Licence. The Ship Radio (VHF) Licence has also been updated. Another major change is the issue of a Licence Display Slip which must be displayed on the vessel to indicate possession of a current licence. (The DTI's announcement did not say whether it should be displayed on the windscreen, or not.)

Under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 a licence from the Secretary of State is necessary for the use or installation of any radio, including handhelds, on a vessel. The Licence costs £50 a year, and authorises use of all international maritime bands (l.f., m.f., h.f., v.h.f. and satellite), as well as radar and lifeboat radio equipment. The Ship Radio (v.h.f.) Licence, which is aimed at small vessels and only permits use of the international v.h.f. band, costs £17.50 a year. All equipment must meet the Department's type Approval Specifications, and all operators must hold the appropriate certificate of competance.

The second announcement concerns the re-issue of lapsed Amatuer Radio licences with the original call signs.

The Department has decided on the basis of several individual cases to allow previously held licences to be re-issued to their original and legitimate holders, even where the original qualifications were not based on the current City and Guilds Radio Amateur Examination syllabus. The only exception involves the G5 plus three letter series, which has already been withdrawn for re-use.

Prior to this decision, policy only allowed the re-issue of old licences where a pass in the post-1958 City and Guilds of London Institute syllabus had been obtained. This meant that amateurs who kept their licences current held on to them despite the revised syllabus, while those who did not were not allowed to re-commence radio operation without sitting a second examin'ation.

This concession follows another recent concession (in June 1986) which extended a pass in the radio morse test to lifetime validity, in line with the RAE itself.

The Department's obvious and acknowledged appreciation of the fact that a radio call sign is not just a 'name, rank and number' to its owner, but a personal signature by which he or she is know to other amateurs, puts a pleasantly human face on

a government department which is often seen only through its regulations and fine print.

Former amateurs wanting to reclaim old call signs must themselves provide incontrovertible proof of their identity and title to the call sign. for instance, the orignal licence or a copy of it, and all details concerning the lapsed licence and its issue.

Full details can be obtained from the Department of Trade and Industry, Radiocommunications Division. Amateur Radio Section, Room 613, Waterloo Bridge House, Waterloo Road, London SE1

CAD Captured

OCAD Ltd., which supplies specialist software for computer aided engineering, is the worldwide distributor of ESP, a circuit diagram capture software tool for use with IBM PCs and DEC VAX computers, preferably in conjunction with a high resolution colour graphics monitor.

ESP was designed to meet the need for a technically advanced capture tool with local support, and a set of interfaces to popular simulators and routers. COCAD will be able to provide total support capability, including custom interfaces and consultancy on systems integration.

ESP is a 'very intelligent' schematic capture tool for analogue and digital design. including gate array and cellbased i.c. design. Unlimited levels of hierarchy in the system allow circuit functions to be represented by a functional block or series of blocks, each of which can contain any number of further blocks. Design can proceed from concept down to gate level uninterrupted by undue shuffling of files. Signal integrity right through the hierarchies is checked out by the program. Extensive editing facilities allow horizontal or vertical movement of cells or groups of cells, with connections correctly maintained. All labelling texts can be entered from the keyboard and justified and located under user control.

ESP supports drawings up to AØØ (65.5in) and multi-sheet drawings. A parameter file allows the user or system manager to customise some aspects of ESP to individual requirements.

Contact: COCAD Ltd., Ashford House, Tufton Centre, Ashford, Kent TN23 1YB. Tel. 0233 43445.



CAD Captured

COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any electronic, computing, electrical, scientific or radio event, big or small, drop us a line. We shall be glad to include it here. Send details to COUNTDOWN, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, Bayswater, London W2 4NH.

PLEASE NOTE: Some events listed here may be trade only, or restricted to certain categories of visitor. Also, please check dates, times and other relevant details with the organisers before setting out as we cannot guarantee information accuracy.

Apr-Jun. Series of software training courses by Ericsson Information Systems Ltd. Birmingham. 01-422 3442.

Apr 6-10. Saturn Workshops (several residential computer courses). Ludgrove Hall, Cockfosters, London. 0969 50449.

Apr 8-9. Laboratory Manchester. New Century Hall, Manchester, 0799-26699.

Apr 13-16. Acoustics '87 (IOA). Management Centre, Portsmouth Polytechnic. 031-225 2143.

Apr 24-26. Homvention '87. Dayton, Ohio, USA. 0101-603-878-1441

Apr 28-29. Electronic Data Interchange Conference. Barbican Centre, London. 01-868 4466.

Apr 28-30. British Electronics Week '87 (incorporating All Electronics, ECIF show, Automatic Test Equipment, Circuit Technology, Communications). Olympia, London. 0799-26699

May 12-15. Automan. National Exhibition Centre. Birmingham. 01-891 5051.

May 13-14. Laboratory Cambridge. Cambridge. 0799-26699. May 13-15. EDS '87. Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. 0101-313-648-

May 26th. Developments in Instrumentation and Computation in Acoustics (ICA). Society of Chemical Industry, 14-15 Belgrave Square, London. 031-225-2143

May 30-June 2. Summer Consumer Electronics Show 87, Chicago, Illinois, USA. 0101-202-547-8700.

Jun 2-3, Intel exhibition and conference. Wembley. 0793-696000

June 2-5. British Manufacturing Technology Week (incorporating CIM). 01-891-3426.

POINTS ARISING

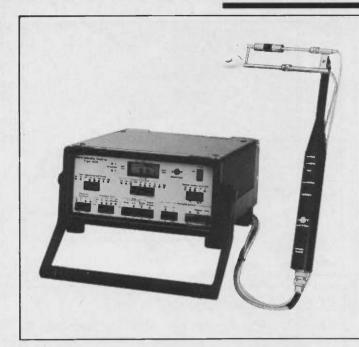
Fibre Optic Light Pen (Mar 87) Page 37, Fig. 2. TR1 and TR2 labels should be

exchanged.

Page 35, Fig. 3. Bridge Rectifier BR1, top right hand pin should be a.c., bottom right hand pin should be negative. C2 left hand pin

is positive.

30 + 30 Amplifier (Mar 87) Page 49, Fig. 1. R124 (middle LHS) should be R144.
C32 and C132 go into spare holes alongside IC2 and IC102 respectively. R15 goes into spare holes below C5, C8 then goes where R15 is marked. Vigilante - see page 29.



Sound Intensity

BRUEL and Kjaer (UK) Ltd. have released a portable Sound Intensity Analyser, the Type 4433, which weighs only 12lbs and is battery powered.

The 4433 is easy to operate, with an automatic scan for sequential octave analysis and automatic ranging. There is a choice of three microphone sensitivites, and 200V, 28Vor 0V microphone polarisation voltages.

Using sound intensity, sound power determination can be done quickly and without special screening or isolation. Measurements made at points over a surface are automatically averaged; a figure for the surface area then being entered into the analyser for calculation of the sound power. Corrections accounting for air density variations are automatically

calculated from user-entered temperature and air pressure values.

Two sound intensity probes, type 3519 and type 3520, are available. These are both two-microphone probes using pressure gradient techniques. The 3520 includes a remote control handle. The phase and amplitude matched pair of microphones include newly developed phase corrector units. Very close and stable phase matching is maintained between the measurement channels to allow accurate measurements to be made in difficult environments.

One application of the device will be sound intensity mapping to locate noisy components among groups of components. Contact: Brüel & Kiaer (UK) Ltd., 92 Uxbridge Road, Harrow, Middx HA3 6BZ.

Tel. 01-954 2366,

Computer Cameras

REFLEX Ltd. of Maidenhead has introduced three new computer cameras recently, two from Focus Graphics Inc. and one from General Parametrics.

The Focus Graphics cameras, Imagecorder 4520 and 4526, can be connected to the majority of v.d.u.s, terminals and personal computers via TTL or RS170/ RS343 RGB video inputs. The cameras can also work with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapters.

A range of interchangeable modules allow screen images to be recorded on different film

Both models have a seven inch previewing/recording CRT, analogue and digital signal processing, raster fill and some special effects.

The General parametrics model is specifically for use with the VideoShow 160 presentation system. Essentially a 35mm slidemaker, the camera, called PhotoMetric 200VS, can make slides with a simulated 2048 by 2048 pixels in up to 1000 different colours. Slides can be previewed, and all the camera's functions are automatic. The PhotoMetric 200 is compatible with most popular

The unit boasts one of the fastest screen data capture times around. It takes a few seconds to store a screen picture in memory, removing the need to freeze the image before transmitting it. The user can then output as many copies as he likes of the stored picture.

The interface accepts standard RGB signal from a wide range of video monitors. The Kone 5791 has a video memory of 512,000 samples, and copy time is two to five minutes, depending on picture density and printing height. The interface has manually adjustable picture width, four selectable heights and remote control. Colour response and print format are also adjustable, and an optional serial data input allows the same printer to be used for video hard copies and normal text without switching.

Contact: Facit Ltd., Northgate, 72 Northolt Road, Harrow, Middx. HA2 0HE. Tel. 01-4222 3442.

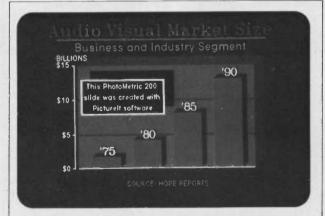


K Industries has launched three new low price soldering stations. The cheapest model is the SA-20-230, at £59.00, a fixed temperature unit factory adjusted to 700 degrees F. It has a thermocouple sensor and burn proof cord, and operates at 24V, 48W.

The SA-3-230 is adjustable between 210 and 930 degrees F, has analogue temperature indication, and operates at 24V,

The top of the range model is the SA-10-230, a tri-temperature station with colour coded ranges: 850 degrees F(red), 750 degrees F (green) and 650 degrees (yellow). The control switch can be made operator secure, and the tips supplied operate over the complete range of temperatures. Also a 24V, 48W model, this one costs £98:63.

Contact OK Industries. Barton Hill Farm Industrial Estate, Chickenhall Lane, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 5RR. Tel. 0703 619841.



types, including 35mm colour transparencies, Polachrome instant slides, 4 x 5 colour and B/Winstant prints, 8 x 10 trannies and individual 16mm cine frames

The Imagecorder's system is fully automatic and does not require photographic skills.

The 4520 has a maximum resolution of 820 by 630 pixels, a video bandwidth of 22MHz and a horizontal line rate of 15.7 to 20kHz, while the 4526 has a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels with a bandwidth of 32MHz and line rate of 20 to 26kHz.

graphic packages including Lotus 123, Freelance, Chartmaster etc. as well as the VideoShow Picture It package. A version for stand-alones is expected shortly.

For more information contact Reflex Ltd., Viewpoint, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 7RJ. Tel. 0628 771414.

On a slightly different track, Facit Ltd. is marketing a video interface from Kone Instruments Ltd. which converts video graphics into full colour hard copies from the Facit 4544 high speed colour flexhammer printer.





Award to aid handicapped research

A new award scheme to encourage the use of technology to help children with cerebral palsy has been launched by computer services company Datasolve, a Thorn EMI Technology company.

The aim of the awards is to attract recognition, and ultimately funding and development, to inventive work now being done by individuals and small groups to help child palsy victims. As is often the case where ways of applying new technologies to educate and stimulate, or simply make life easier for, mentally or physically handicapped children, ideas are often devised by people working directly with children, or closely related to a handicapped child. It is hoped that the awards will attract commercial funding where it will do most good

To attract the attention of the media and industry, the winning ideas will be unveiled in front of several hundred representatives from British computer companies at the 1987 Computer Industry Charity Ball on 11th June. Datasolve is the chief sponsor of this event, which in 1986 raised over £40,000 for Spina Bifida victims. The money raised by this year's ball will go to the Spastic's Society to provide customised accomodation for young palsy victims. Amdahl (UK) is co-sponsoring this year's event.

The scheme is setting a manufacturing cost limit of £1,000 on ideas submitted. Typical ideas could include low cost eye-movement detectors for use with a computer, or a speech recognition device which would translate speech which is hard to understand into easily recognisable words. The winning inventor will receive a Thorn EMI Liberator portable computer from Mr Douglas Shepherd, Chairman of the Spastics Society.

Don Yeates, Education Director of Datasolve, and Dr Janet Larcher of the Spasiics Society demonstrate a touch-sensitive computer to twelve year old Adam King, a pupil at the Society's Thomas Delarue School in Tonbridge.

Cerebral palsy is a movement disorder which appears when the victim is young, and is caused by damage or impaired development of the vital area of the brain which controls movement. Symptoms vary from person to person, and range from barely perceptible impairment to almost complete immobility.

However, with the help of a microcomputer and a customised interface (a conventional keyboard is too complicated) many children with cerebral palsy can communicate and learn for themselves. The ability to control and interact with the computer helps to build the children's self-confidence and their ability to make the most of their potential.

Since every child is affected differently by cerebral palsy, some able to control the movement of their arms, while some can only control their eyes, a wide range of specialised interfaces is needed to help them.

Entry forms for the Award Scheme are available from Mary Painter at Datasolve Ltd., 61–73 Staines Road West, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middx TW 16 7AH. Tel. 0932 785566.

Satellite receiver

A new satellite TV receiver, the model RSR 30P, is being added to its range by Rediffusion Satellite Systems. This is an upgraded version of the receiver which they introduced in 1986, with a number of additional features.

The new receiver allows full remote control of polarity and skew, programmable into memory using an infra red remote control handset, and can be automatically recalled on individual channel selection. A new polaritor, designated RPR1, is being released to work with the new receiver's remote control facilities. This has been designated to be simple to mount.

Various complete receiving systems are available from Rediffusion at the Satellite Systems Division, Rediffusion Radio Systems Ltd., Unit 9, Mole Business Park, Randalls Road, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 7BA. Tel. 0372 379620.



IBM PC breadboard

The PB-88 Protoboard is a 1680 point breadboarding card, which plugs directly into an IBM PC card slot to enable the user to design interfaces. The bus strip allows breaboarded circuits to be connected directly to all the PC's signals, controls and data lines.

The breadboarding area consists of two solderless bread-boarding sockets permanently attached to the base of the board. Each socket can take up to eight 14-pin d.i.l. i.c.s with four tie points per pin, and eight power rails with twenty five tie points each. All IBM signals are connected to a solderless interface socket, and an external DB-25 connector is provided for interfacing. Signals are labelled on the IBM bus and on the DB-25 interface sockets.

The PB-88 is supplied by Global Specialities, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Tel. 0799 26699.

Technomatic Special Offer

Technomatic, one of the country's leading suppliers of components and equipment, have a special offer available to PE readers only. They are offering a 10% discount on all TTL and CMOS devices. A selection of their large range will be found on page 11 of this issue.

Technomatic Ltd., 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED. Tel. 01-723 0233.

Radio teletext

Six weeks of test transmissions in the London area, starting on 8 January, have been carried out by the Independent Broadcast Authority (IBA) in preparation for the launch of the UK's first radio teletext service. The data is broadcast using the Telerate data system, from the IBA's v.h.f./f.m. transmitter on 97.3MHz. Another six week test period wil be carried out on the Telemet UK Ltd financial data service on the IBA's other v.h.f./f.m. transmitter in London on 95.9MHz.

Radio teletext uses techniques already well established in the USA, but only experimentally used in the UK up to now.

CHIP COUNT

This month's list of new component details received.

BLT90 series - 900MHz Cell Radio Power transistors (ML)

BTA 140 series – High current motor ctrl triacs (ML).
BTV60D seeries – low cost Gate Turn Off thyristors (ML).
Cescom 10375 – VME fast data comms switch (CS).
HM66203-4–1M-bit (world's largest) SRAM modules (HT).
IMS T800 – UHP 2.25 Mflop Transputer (RP).
ITEM4000 – 60 MF lop transputer eval. module (IN).
LGA63645 LCD driver for IBM PC (HT).
LM215XB – 'all round' viewing angle LCD (HT).
PAL32VX10 – High speed-density PAL (RP).
PCF8582 – 2KBit CMOS EEPROM with 1²C bus interface (ML).
PLHS501 – 3rd generation PML Random Logic Unit (ML).
WS5901 – CMOS 4-bit HS m-processor (RE).
WS59032 – CMOS 32-bit HS m-processor (RE).

WS59520,1 - CMOS multilevel pipeline reg. (RE).
ZL30 series - High Speed PLD progammers (RP).

Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for

Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for further details. (CS) Cescom, 01-534 7613. (HT) Hitachi, 0923-46488. (IN) INMOS, 0454-616616. (ML) Mullard, 01-580 6633. (RE) Rastra Electronics, 01-748 3143. (RP) Rapid Silicon, 0494-442266.



THE LEADING EDGE

BY BARRY FOX

The technology behind the products

Can electro-magnetism help your health? Will it, charge your brain, or just your credit card?

Over the years I have seen several patents for methods of healing broken bones by enveloping the plaster cast in an a.c. magnetic field. The patents all claim that this speeds regrowth of the bone. It's not the kind of claim you can test too easily for yourself. There are, however, some other ideas that can more easily be put to the test – although the tests are unlikely to be conclusive.

Both magnetism and air ionisation are supposed to be good for us. The snag is that the ailments they may cure are nonspecific; like aches, pains and general listlessness. As a doctor told me years ago "if you tell someone that standing on their head will make them feel better, it probably will; and there's no way of knowing whether they would have felt better anyway".

The magnetism-makes-you-feelbetter craze is now big business in America. The original idea was that a necklace did the trick. Now it's bracelets. In the Far East there are even magnetic sticking plasters to help heal wounds.

The magnetic necklace craze hit in Britain 10 years ago but petered out because the makers, TDK of Japan, were plainly rather embarrassed by the sale of their trinkets by a third party importer. TDK was at the time busy building up its business image as a reputable tape manufacturer. There was no place in TDK's tape marketing strategy for magnetic black magic.

TDK has started selling magnetic necklaces in Japan because the Japan Medical Journal published the results of research at the Isuzu hospital in Tokyo, and the Tokyo University medical faculty. The researchers concluded that magnetism is good for humans because the earth's magnetic field is decreasing at a rate of 0.05% per year and this creates a "magnetic field deficiency syndrome". Doctors hung powerful cobalt magnets round the necks of patients suffering from shoulder stiffness, lumbago, constipation, insomnia, dizziness and chest pains. A similar number wore dummy necklaces. More people wearing magnets felt better than those with dummies.

Magnetic sticking plasters are claimed to relieve pains in much the same way

as the TDK necklaces. One theory is that they work by attracting blood – which contains iron compounds – to the scene of the wound.

Recent adverts for magnetic bracelets placed in popular American newspapers by a firm in New Jersey claims that they are in "unprecedented demand on the Continent – thousands upon thousands of Europeans now wear them". At \$15 a time the bracelt is "scientifically designed . . . 100% magnetically operational".

"The moment you put on your bracelet" readers are assured "you will feel a magnetic force field penetrate your body... feel a surge of energy". For why? Because the bracelet "will activate magnetic waves that give off charged energy signals to the brain... that is the start of the new life that lies ahead".

In the past some designers have increased the drive voltage to around 6 or 7 kilovolts, in an effort to increase efficiency. The ioniser may then produce ozone which is bad news for the human respiratory tract and may also kill plants. High voltages also produce nitrous oxides.

Professor Ronald Pethig of the Industrial Development Department of the University College of North Wales, has studied the technology.

"Cheap machines are unlikely to produce ozone", he says, "because their components could not cope with the high voltages needed. But, some early machines were so clumsily made, with diodes connected the wrong way round, that they produced positive ions instead of negative!"

Do ionisers work? "I approached the subject with an open mind" says Professor Pethig "and I now know there is definitely something in it. Around 40% of the population are sensitive to ions – they get headaches when there is a positive build-up before a thunderstorm".

Others may benefit because any ions, positive or negative, clean the air by precipitating dust. Particles attract to earth, the walls and the floor. See how dusty it gets inside a TV set. Industrial plants use electrostatic charges to clean

dust out of the air by clumping particles together.

Four disadvantaged Europeans agreed to wear one. Believe it or not (and some may find it hard) one made a fortune, another landed a dream job, a third gained a great love life and a fourth became the picture of health.

Feeling tired, irritable and depressed, with criminal and suicidal tendencies and aching bones? Want to supercharge your body, increase mental awareness, make sleeping easier and speed plant growth? Then, if you believe what you read in other US adverts, and watereddown versions in the UK, all you need is an ioniser.

Ions form naturally in the atmosphere when energy, from natural radio activity or cosmic rays, displaces an electron from an air molecule. The displaced electron joins another to form a negative ion and the stripped molecule becomes a positive ion. Polluted air in the cities neutralizes the ions, especially those with a negative charge. Natural winds, like the Fohn in Germany and Santa Ana in California have the same effect. The air becomes positively charged and people start feeling irritable and off colour.

The same thing happens before a thunderstorm. The air becomes positively charged and people start getting headaches. After a storm the air is exhilarating, because lightning has generated negative ions.

Home ionisers produce negative ions by feeding a high voltage (several thousands of volts negative continuous or pulsed DC) to the tip of sharp needle electrodes. The trick is to make and keep the tips so sharp so that a supply of around 3.5 kilovolts can produce a high enough charge density to ionise the surrounding air. If the electrode is blunt, or of poor quality metal which erodes, the charge density falls and the gadget produces no ions.

"If you are doubtful about the benefits" advises Pethig "buy an ioniser which guarantes your money back if it does you no good".

Old sci-fi films had the villain generating sound waves to drive the victim mad. Maybe it wasn't so crazy.



VOLUME 24 No. 5 MAY 1987

ISSN 0032 - 6372

Editor:

John Becker

Sub-Editor:

Helen Armstrong

Personal Assistant:

Karen Poole

Advertisement Sales:

lan Forbes, Alun Thomas,

Mike Thorburn

Advertisement Production:

Alfred Tonge

Publisher:

Angelo Zgorelec

PE Services

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, back numbers, and software listings. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over five years old.

Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope. Please address editorial correspondence to: Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Rd., London W2 4NH. Tel. 01-221 5422

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.

Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: The advertisement department, Practical Electronics.

PE EDITORIAL TEL. 01-221 5422 ADVERTISEMENT DEPT. TEL. 01-434 0689

THE VITAL TRIANGLE

A healthy magazine depends heavily on the relationship between its advertisers, its readers and itself. The importance of this vital triangle cannot be overstressed.

In particular, the relationship with advertisers deserves considerable emphasis. The primary objective of any advertiser is to sell his products. Naturally he must advertise products that people want, using an attractive technique, and in the magazines that produce the best return on investment. Several factors dictate magazine selection, and their effect is cyclic.

Firstly, the type of readership should be compatible with the nature of the product. Then, a sufficient number of readers must exist for the value of sales to be potentially high. With high sales, manufacturing or buying-in costs are proportionally reduced, enabling retail prices to be held down. This has the knock-on effect of affirming public confidence, which in turn can enhance sales and profitability. Make no mistake, profit is the essential end product for any company.

Readers buy magazines for two basic reasons. The most obvious being that they are interested in the subject matter published. Consequently, a magazine has to ensure that its articles are written by good and interesting authors, and have the right degree of sophistication. Secondly, it is well established that many people buy magazines as much for adverts, as for articles, and whether they want components or complete units, they turn to the magazines containing adverts related to their needs.

In one sense then, a magazine is simply a meeting point for advertisers and customers. However, it too needs to be profitable. Magazines derive their income from selling copies and advertising space. Selling more issues not only relatively reduces publishing costs, but also provides advertisers with a wider shop window potential. As more advertisers recognize a viable market place, so a magazine receives greater advertising revenue. With a higher profit margin, it can invest more heavily in ambitious articles and features, to the benefit of an increasing number of readers, and without having to raise the cover price too frequently, which any magazine is extremely reluctant to do.

Obviously then, a good magazine like PE, has to look after the interests of its readers and its advertisers alike. Without either it cannot survive. I have first hand experience of all sides of the equation, and as Editor, I am determined that the relationship with advertisers is given the prominence it deserves. With this policy I believe that everyone benefits — advertisers from a good market place, readers from a wide variety of products, projects and articles, PE from a strong distribution, and for me personally, from the satisfaction of helping PE to maintain its lead.

Advertisers, readers, let me know your thoughts.

THE EDITOR

OUR JUNE 1987 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, MAY 1st 1987 (see page 2)

© Intrapress 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

1-208 1177 TECHNOMATIC LTD

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15	BBC MASTER £385 (a)	Module		AMB12 BBC MASTER	Econet 2315 (a) 299 (b)
ADC08	512 Processor	£195 (b)	ADJ24	Advanced Ref Manual	£19.50(c)
ADF14	Rom Cartridge		ADF10	Econet Module	£41 (c)
ADJ22	Ref Manual Part 1		ADJ23	Ref Manual Part II	£14(c)
		_ ,,,	BBC Mas	ster Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)
SYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM	cket of ten 3.5" DS discs with 1.1.128K Single 640K Drive at 1.2 System 1 with a 1.2" Hi Re 1.3 System 1 with a 1.4" Med F Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Ca	nd bundled software s RGB Monitor £469 Res RGB Monitor £5	(a) 99 (a))	
View 3 0	User Guide £10 (d)			Viewsheet Us	er Guide £10 (d)
BBC Dus	t Cover £4.50 (d)			1 / /U DES upgrade for Mo	deus £43.50 (d)
ADES B	M Hor B with 1770 DES & B	Plus) \$26 (d)		. 120	OS ROM £15 (d)
ACORN	Z80 2nd Processors £329 (a)			ACORN 6502 2nd Pro	cessor £173 (b)
MULTIF	ORM Z80 2nd Processor £28	9 (b)		ACORN 6502 2nd Pro ACORN IEEE In	terface £269 (a)
TORCH	Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			£229 (a)
T7DP 24	0 ZEP 100 with Technomatii	PD800P dual drive	with buitt-in	monitor stand	C/30(a)

META Version III – The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet £145 (b).

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON		STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	£239 (a)
EPSON LX-86	£199 (a)	STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	£20 (c)	STAR Power Type	£229 (a)
Sheet Feeder LX80/86FX800	£319 (a)	BROTHER HR20	£329 (a)
FX1000		COLOUR PRINTERS	0505 (a)
LQ800 (80 col)	£439 (a)	Integrex Jet Printer	£525 (a)
LQ1000	£589 (a)	Dotprint Plus NLQ Rom for Epson versions for FX, RX, MX	
TAXAN KP815 (160 cps)	£249 (a)	and GLP	£28 (d)
KP915 (180 cps)	£369 (a)	PLOTTERS	
КРЭТЭ (160 срз)	2005 (4)	Hitachi 672	£459 (a)
JUKI		Graphics Workstation	
6100 (Daisy Wheel)	£259 (a)	(A3 Plotter)	£599 (a)
,,		Plotmate A4SM	£450 (a)
NATIONAL PANASONIC			
KX P1080 (80 col)	£149 (a)		

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.

Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edgè): 2000 sheets 9.5° × 11° £13(b) 2000 sheets 14.5° × 11° £18.50(b) Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3½° × 17/16° £5.25(d) Triple-Row 2-7/16° × 17/16° £5.00(d)

MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)£149 (b)
WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory£245 (b
WS3000 V22 Professional As WS300 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex£450 (a

WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex......

WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200

WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but

with only 2400/2400 ... WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem £95 (b)

DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT £10 (d)

DATATALK Comms Package

* If purchased with any of the above modems * *£70 (c)

PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual. (Offer limited to current stocks)

SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV — has a serial and parpage on TV — has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface.

Softyll £195.00(b) £195.00(b) 2764/ £25.00 for Adaptor 2564

SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25 £2.50 (d); 27128-25 £2.75 (d); 6264 LP-15 £2.80 (d);

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE

3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/

PR BUFFER Internal buffer for most Epson printers, Easy to install. Inst.

supplied. PB128 128K

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable: TS400 400K/640K	£114 (b)
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£129 (b)
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	£199 (a)
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£229 (a)
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	£249 (a)
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	(d) 992
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	£170 (b)
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£187 (b)
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	£229 (a)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

51/4" Discs 40 TSS DD £1 80 TSS DD £1 31/2" Discs 80 T SS DD £: 80 T DS DD £: £10.00 (d) £14.50 (d) 40 T DS DD 80 T DS DD £12.00 (d) £15.50 (d) £20.00 (d) £25.00 (d)

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 51/4" £12.50 (d) 31/2" £14.00 (d)

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d) 10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d) 50 x 51/2" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)

RGR 14"

Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d) 30 × 51/2" Disc Storage Box £6 (c) 100 x 51/2" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

	MONOCHIONE	
79 (a)	TAXAN 12" HI-RES	
25 (a)	KX1201G green screen	£90 (a)
65 (a)	KX1203A amber screen	£90 (a) £95 (a)
	PHILIPS 12" HI-RES	
99 (a)	BM7502 green screen	£75 (a)
59 (a)	BM7522 amber screen	£79 (a)
	8501 RGB Std Res	£139 (a)
	ACCESSORIES	
		£20 (c)
79 (a)	clock	£22 (c)
19 (a)	Philips Swivel Base	
(/		
		£3.50 (d)
	Taxan £5 (d) Monochron	ne £3.50 (d)
19 (a)	Touchtec - 501	£239 (b)
	99 (a) 99 (a) 59 (a) 79 (a)	25 (a)

UVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator DV11 Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Suit-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 \pm £2 p&p. UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 \pm £2 p&p. For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers without the scale in the control of the co sers with handling capacity of 14 eproms. UV141 has a built in timer. Both offer full built in safety features

UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p&p £2.50. Serial Test Cable

allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end — making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

Serial Cable switchable at both ends

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assay. Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

V CO F P

EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters	
Serial to Parallel	£48(c)
Parallel to Serial	£48 (c)
Bidirectional Converter£	105 (b)

Serial Mini Patch Box Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects £22.50 (d)

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

I.D. CONNECTORS

No of	Header	Recep-	Edge
ways	Plug	*acle	Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

DCONNECTORS

DCO				no	
No of Ways					
	9	15 ′	25	37	
MALE:					
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350	
Solder	60	85	125	170	
IDC	175	275	325	_	
FEMALE:					
St Pin	100	140	210	380	
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440	
Solder	90	130	195	290	
IDC	195	325	375	-	
St Hood	90	95	100	120	
Screw -	130	150	175	-	
Lock:					

TEXTOOL ZIF

90CKETS 28-pin £9.10 24-pin £7.50 40-pin £12:10

EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1	0.156
2 x 6-way (commodore)	-	300p
2 x 10-way	150p	
2 x 12-way (vic 20)		350p
2 x 18-way	-	140p
2 x 23-way (ZX81)	175p	220p
2 x 25-way	225p	220p
2 x 28-way (Spectrum)	200p	_
2 x 36-way	250p	-
1 × 43-way	260p	-
2 x 22-way ==	190p	-
2 x 43-way	395p	_
1 x 77 way	400p	500p
2 x 50-way(\$100conn)	600p	-

EURO CON	NECTORS	
DIN 41612 2 × 32 way St Pin 2 × 32 way Ang Pin 3 × 32 way Ang Pin 3 × 32 way Ang Pin IDC Skt A + B IDC Skt A + C	Plug Skt 230p 275p 275p 320p 260p 300p 375p 400p 400p	0
For 2 X 32 way n	•	

spacing (A + B, A + C).

MISC CONNS 21 pin Scart Connector 200p 8 pin Video Connector 200p

AMPHENOL

CONNECTORS
36 way plug Centronics
(solder 500p (IDC) 475p
36 way skt Centronics
(solder) 550p (IDC) 500p
24 way plug IEEE (solder)
475p (IDC) 475p
24 way skt IEEE (solder)
500p (IDC) 500p
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin
24 way 700p 36 way 750p

GENDER CHANGERS 25 way D type

Male to Male	210

RS 232 JUMPERS

-1	(25 way D)	
-1	24" Single end Male	€5.00
1	24" Single end Female	€5.25
1	24" Female Female	€10.00
1	24" Male Male	€9.50
J	24" Male Female	€9.50
ı		

DIL SWITCHES 4-way 90p 6-way 105p 8-way 120p 10-way 150p

RIBBON CABLE

(grey/metre) 40p 34-way 60p 40-way 85p 50-way 120p 64-way 10-way 16-way 20-way 26-way

DIL HEADERS

	Solder	100
14 pin	40p	100p
16 pin	50p	110p
18 pin	60p	-
20 pin	75p	_
24 pin	100p	150p
28 pin	160p	200p
40 pin	200p	225p

ATTENTION

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows: (a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM. TEL: 01-450 9764

Using 'Prestel' type protocols. For information and orders - 24 hour service, 7 days a week

		distribution of the second	HANTE OF BUILDING	ACT OF STREET	
74 SERIES 74273 2.00 74LS273 1.25 74276 1.40 74LS279 0.70 7400 0.30 74278 1.70 74LS280 1.90	4076 0.65 4077 0.25 4078 0.25	LINEAR ICs		OMPUTER COMI	
TACTOR T	## 4078 0.25 ## 4081 0.24 ## 4082 0.28 ## 4086 0.75 ## 4083 0.30 ## 4093 0.35 ## 4093 0.35 ## 4097 2.70 ## 4099 0.99 ## 4502 0.55 ## 4502 0.55 ## 4502 0.55 ## 4504 0.96 0.75 ## 4506 0.90 ## 4506 0.90 ## 4507 0.35 ## 4508 0.36 ## 4508 0.36 ## 4508 0.36 ## 4509 0.99 ## 4509 0.99 ## 4501 0.36 ## 4508 0.36 ## 4508 0.36 ## 4509 0.36 ## 4509 0.36 ## 4512 0.35 ## 4512 0.35 ## 4512 0.35 ## 4513 0.36 ## 4514 0.35 ## 4516 0.35 ## 4517 0.36 ## 4518 0.38 ## 4519 0.32 ## 4519 0.32 ## 4519 0.32 ## 4519 0.32 ## 4520 0.56 ## 4510 0.35	ADC0808 11:90	BA221	TMS4500 14.00 TMS9801 5.00 TMS9801 5.00 TMS9811 18.00 2532-45 £4.50 27512-28 £75.0 27512-	75154 1.20 KEYBOARD FNCODERS 75169 2.20 75169 5.00 75161 6.50 75162 7.50 75162 7.50 75162 7.50 75162 0.90 75188 0.60 75365 1.50 75450 0.80 75451 0.50 75452 0.50 75453 0.70 75453 0.70 75453 0.70 75453 0.70 75453 0.70 75454 0.70 75454 0.70 75450 1.50 75452 0.50 7552 0.50 7
74141 0.90 74LS147 1.75 74S32 0.60 40 74143 1.30 74LS151 0.65 74S37 0.60 40 74143 1.30 74LS151 0.65 74S38 0.60 40 741445 1.10 74LS153 0.65 74S51 0.60 40 74145 1.10 74LS153 0.65 74S51 0.60 40 74146 1.40 74LS155 0.65 74S54 0.55 40 741514 0.70 74LS156 0.65 74S54 0.65 40 741514 0.70 74LS157 0.50 74S65 1.00 40 741514 0.70 74LS157 0.50 74S66 1.00 40 741514 0.40 74LS167 0.57 74S12 1.00 40 74154 1.40 74LS168 0.65 74S12 1.00 40 74156 0.90 74LS167 0.75 74S12 1.00 40 74157 0.80 74LS168 0.75 74S12 1.00 40 74158 0.90 74LS168 0.75 74S12 1.00 40 74159 0.25 74LS168 1.00 74S13 1.80 74LS169 1.00 74S13 1.80 74LS168 1.00 74S151 1.50 40 74165 1.10 74LS168 1.30 74S13 1.80 40 74165 1.10 74LS168 1.30 74S151 1.50 40 74165 1.10 74LS168 1.30 74S151 1.50 40 74166 1.00 74LS167 1.00 74S151 1.50 40 74167 4.00 74LS167 0.75 74S15 1.50 40 74167 4.00 74LS174 0.75 74S15 2.00 40 74173 1.40 74LS169 1.00 74S157 2.00 40 74174 4.20 74LS178 0.75 74S163 3.00 40 74174 4.20 74LS181 1.20 74S157 0.50 74S174 3.00 40 74173 1.40 74LS169 0.75 74S159 2.00 40 74174 4.20 74LS183 1.90 74S174 3.00 40 74174 4.20 74LS189 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74174 4.20 74LS189 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74173 1.40 74LS169 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74174 4.40 74LS169 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74474 4.40 74LS169 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74474 4.40 74LS169 0.07 74S174 3.00 40 74474 4.40 74LS169 0.07 74S174 3.00 40	017 0.55 0.00 3.20 0.00 0.80 0.00 0.80 0.00 0.80 0.01 0.2.25 0.20 0.80 0.22 0.70 0.00 0.22 0.70 0.00 0.22 0.70 0.00 0.22 0.70 0.00 0.22 0.70 0.00 0.20 0.2	6V 7806 0.50 7906 6V 7808 0.50 7908 12V 7812 0.45 7912 15V 7815 0.50 7915 18V 7818 0.50 7918 24V 7824 0.50 7918 1A FIXED VOLTAGE PLASTIC 5V 78L05 0.30 12V 78L05 8V 78L06 0.30 15V 79L05 12V 78L12 0.30 15V 79L15 15V 78L15 0.30 5V 78L15 0.30	B275 29.00	75107 0.90 75108 0.90 75109 1.20 75100 0.90 75110 0.90 75110 0.90 75110 0.90 75112 1.60 75113 1.20 75114 1.40	Only current prime grade components slocked. We also slock a wide range of: Transistors, Diodes, Triacs Plastic, Bridge Rectifiers, Thyristors and Zenors. Please phone for details. OPTO-ELECTRONICS BPX34 3.00 BPX34 3.00 BPX34 3.00 COY21 3.00 COY21 3.00 COY21 3.00 COY21 1.00 MAN74/DL704 1.00 MAN74/DL704 1.00 MAN74/DL707 1.00 MAN74/DL707 1.00 MAN74/DL707 1.00 MAN810 0.00 MAN8910 0.8" 1.20 NSB5881 5.70 ORP12: 1.20 SFH305 1.00
74174 1.10	0.40 0.60 LM323k 0.45 1.00 78H05KC 0.46 0.60 78H12 0.47 0.60 78H05 0.49 0.36 0.35 VARIABLE RE 0.55 0.60 LM3177 0.54 0.80 LM337K 0.54 0.80 LM337T 0.55 0.80 LM3501 0.85 LM3201 0.85 LM3201 0.86 0.87 0.89 LM3201 0.86 0.87 0.99 LM3201 0.87 0.99 LM3201 0.88 0.89 LM3201 0.89 0.89 0.89 LM3201 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89	TO-220 TO3 10A+VAR 5A 5V EGULATIONS	3.50 DISPLAYS M N C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	DRIVERS ULN2083 1.80 ULN2083 1.80 ULN2804 1.90 75491 0.70 75492 0.70	TIL31A 1.20 TIL32 0.90 TIL78 0.90 TIL81 1.20 TIL81 1.20 TIL81 1.20 TIL811 6.90 OPTO-ISOLATORS L074 1.30 TIL111 0.70 TIL112 0.70 OFTO-ISOLATORS L074 1.30 TIL111 0.70 TIL112 0.70 TIL112 0.70 TIL113 0.70 TIL113 0.70 TIL113 0.70 TIL113 0.70 TIL114 0.70 TIL115 0.70 TIL115 0.70 TIL115 0.70 TIL116
74197 1.10 744\S253 0.75 74S287 2.25 406 74198 2.20 74\S266 9.0 74S288 2.00 406 74199 2.20 74\S267 74S289 2.25 407 74221 1.10 74\S258 0.70 74S299 4.50 407 74221 1.0 74\S258 0.70 74S299 4.00 407 74251 1.00 74\S259 1.20 74S373 4.00 407 74259 1.50 74\S260 0.75 74S387 2.25 407 74265 0.80 74\S266 0.60 74\S387 2.25 407	168 0.25 SG3524 SG3524 TL494 TL494 TL497 T72 0.24 TRS40 TC4195 TC4195		3.00 14pin 10p 20pin 3.00 16pin 11p 22pin 2.25 2.50	18p 28pin 26p 14pin 3	Sp 18pin 50p 24pin 70p 5p 20pin 60p 28pin 80p 0p 22pin 65p 40pin 100p 20pin 45p 28pin 65p 24pin 55p 40pin 90p
TECHNO MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BUT	OMATIC I		PLEASE AI	DD 50p p&p & 15% t: no VAT, p&p at Cost)	VAT

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW 10 IED SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW 10 Tel: 01-723 0233 4 lines. Telex: 922800 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

O:ders from Government Depts & Colleges etc. welcome
Detailed Price List on request

Detailed Price List on request
Stock items are normally by return of post
Minimum Telephone Order £5

VERSATILE AUDIO A-D-A UNIT

BY JOHN BECKER

The first of two articles on a digital sound signal processor

A home computer can be used to process an audio signal to make a plethora of standard, strange and sampled sound effects. In all cases the signal must be converted from analogue to digital form, and back again. This interface works with audio units, any 8-bit I/O computer, and dedicated sound processors, such as the Polywahtsit!

REGULAR readers of PE will be aware that a home computer can be used for considerably more than playing games and general computing, and that a vast range of audio effects can also be computer created and controlled. Indeed some effects can only be created by a computer or equivalent digital memory storage unit.

Many of these effects require an original audio signal to be fed to the memory unit, stored, retrieved and returned after a suitable delay. In this way standard effects such as echo, reverb, phasing and flanging can be created with suitable software. Other stranger effects can also be produced, such as pitch change, reverse tracking

(playing backwards), repeated looping and robot voices, to name but a few

examples.

For all of these effects it is necessary to convert the original audio analogue signal to a digital form that the computer or memory can accept, and to subsequently reconvert the digital representation back to an analogue signal. Since the basic requirements for A to D and D to A will be pretty much similar for most digitally produced effects, this project has been designed as a general purpose interface unit that can be used between audio units (such as musical instruments, high output microphones and recordings), and vertually any computer providing that it has a normal 8 bit input-output socket, such as the Commodore Pet series, C64, and the BBC etc. Additionally, and equally important, the board can also be used as the interface for digital processing units that are dedicated to particular sound modifications. An example of such a unit will be described in a second article, in the next issue.

From the block diagram of the unit (Fig.1.), it will be seen that the project caters for most of the pre- and post digital processing requirements for effects modification. The basic facilities here are a variable level and gain pre- amp, feedback and feed forward mixing, and gated analogue converters, both of

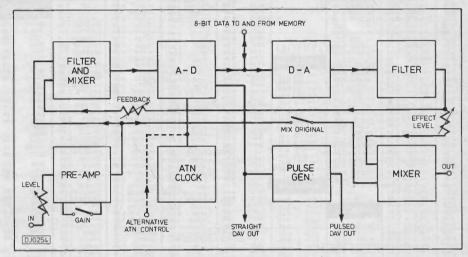


Fig.1. Block diagram of Audio A-D-A Unit.

which can be controlled either internally or externally. Modulated filter and amplitude control is not included since this can be performed by a separate analogue unit.

ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL

For audio signal processing the analogue to digital conversion needs to be a continuous process, repeatedly sampling the level of the signal and converting it to a digital representation. For a reasonable degree of accuracy the digital number should be represented by at least eight binary bits, any of which can be high or low, with a total combination of 256 variations. A higher bit count of 12 or 16 would produce greater accuracy, but since most computers available to the home user are designed as 8 bit machines, the coverter used here also generates an 8 bit number.

The chip used for the conversion, IC2, (Fig.2.) has an internal oscillator, operating at about 1MHz as set by the value of C10. Upon receipt of a positive going transition (ATN) on its Convert input, pin 4, the oscillator clocks the conversion process through 8 steps. At each step the chip decides whether the

associated bit should be high or low, depending on an internal comparison with the analogue signal level. After about 8 microseconds, once all bits have been set, the output at pin 1 goes from low to high. This transition can be used to tell the computer or other digital equipment that the conversion is complete.

During the conversion it is usually preferable for the outputs of IC2 to be in a high impedance state so that other circuits connected to the same output data lines are unaware of the conversion process. IC2 pin 2 controls the outputs, holding them closed in the presence of a high level, and opening them for a low level. The inverter IC4a is included between pins 1 and 2 so that the outputs are always closed during the conversion, and open only upon its completion. A link wire is included on the PCB so that this can be omitted and pin 2 controlled instead from the computer or other source. The maximum level on the audio input pin 6 that will produce the maximum binary output number of 255 is determined by an internal 2.5v reference voltage supplied from pin 8 to pin 7, in association with R14 and C11. Each binary step thus represents approximately 10mV of signal level.

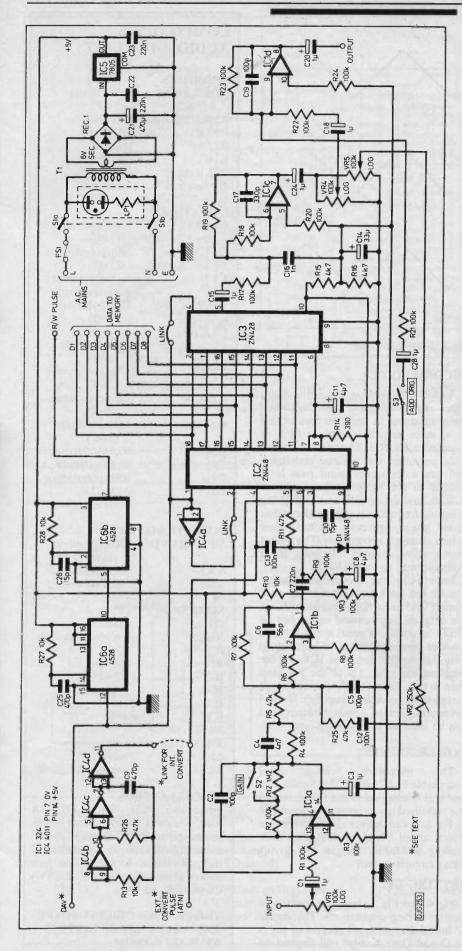


Fig.2. Circuit diagram of Audio A-D-A Unit.

DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE

The data lines from IC2, to and from the computer are also those that feed to the digital to analogue converter IC3. For any binary number from 0 to 255 this chip produces an equivalent voltage output. Since its reference level is the same as that supplying IC2, this will also lie in the range of 0v to 2.5v. As it is normally undesirable for the output of IC2 to be transferred to the output of IC3, the latter is latched so that the data passing through can be suitably synchronised to the data coming from the computer or processing unit, rather than from the A to D chip. The latch control here is normally directly coupled to the IC2 pin 1, so that when the outputs of one are closed, the outputs of the other are open. By omitting the link wire on the PCB between IC3 pin 4 and IC2 pin 1, the computer or other unit can alternatively be used to control this latching via IC3 pin 4.

A-D CONVERT CONTROL

IC4b-d form an oscillator with its frequency set by the value of C9 and R26 to about 18kHz. This square wave output repeatedly triggers the A to D conversion, and is also used to generate a negative voltage level that is simultaneously required by IC2 pin 5, and derived in association with C13, D1 and R11. The PCB has been designed with another link wire between this oscillator and IC2. If the link is omitted the conversion can alternatively be controlled by the computer or other source. If the internal oscillator is retained, its frequency could be made variable by the inclusion of a potentiometer between R26 and the junction of R13 and C9. The value of R26 can also be changed to give a different maximum frequency, but its value should preferably not be lower than 10k.

DATA VALID SIGNALLING

For use with a computer, the output of IC2 pin 1 can be used to signal that the conversion data is now valid (DAV) and that the output can be read. This changing voltage level can also be used to step the counter on any other digital processor, or to perform other synchronised functions. However, some equipment may prefer to have a short delay between a counter controlled address change, and the writing of the signal data into its memory. IC6 is consequently included, configured as two monostablesin series. The first, IC6a is triggered by the positive going edge of the output from IC2 pin 1. The output at IC6 pin 10 at once goes high and remains so for about 4.5 milliseconds as set by the value of C25. At the end of the delay, the negative going edge from pin 10 triggers IC6b which immediately produces a negative going pulse at pin

7, lasting for approximately 1 microsecond as set by C26. This output can be used to control the Write mode of any other memory circuit. Pin 6 of IC6 could alternatively be used for its positive going pulse.

INPUT CONTROL

The audio signal to be processed is brought into the level control VR1, and then to the inverting stage around IC1a. With S2 closed, the gain is set at unity, but with S2 open R12 is brought into circuit, which the value shown gives a gain of about 13 to the audio signal. This allows for medium and high level signals to be catered for, but low level signals should be preamplified before being brought to the unit, in order to retain good signal to noise characteristics. Since IC2 will only satisfactorily process signals upto 2.5V peak to peak, the maximum level seen at IC2 pin 6 should not exceed this, otherwise clipping will occur. It is also preferable that the overall signal level should be fairly close to maximum so that a reasonable digital conversion representation can result. If the signal is too low, too few bits will be set resulting in low level distortion and noise. The original signal itself should also be as free from noise as possible.

FIRST FILTER AND MIXER

Since the A to D coversion is clock controlled, the maximum frequency that can be sampled satisfactorily is limited by the clocking rate. Ideally this should be at least three times as fast as the audio frequency. Frequencies above this rate are liable to result in sub-harmonic generation. The amplitude of upper audio frequencies is consequently given attenuation prior to the A to D conversion. This occurs at IC1b, with the upper limit set by C5 and C6. These are set to give a reduction to half level at 3.5kHz, and progressively more above this frequency. Since the main power in most audio frequencies is usually below 3kHz, the attenuation as regarded normally be unnoticable. To offset the effects of the second filter, pre-emphasis is given to mid range frequencies by R4 and C4, effectively bass frequencies dropping to half level at about 120Hz. This stage also serves as a mixer for feeding back processed signals for such effects as echo and reverb. VR2 presets the maximum level of feedback.

The output of IC1b goes to the analogue input of IC2 via C7. VR3 is used to supply an optimum bias to IC2 pin 6 so that the audio signal swings evenly to either side of this level, so maintaining an even waveform through IC2 at peak levels. In the absence of a signal, the output of IC2 will be at approximately half level, of 128 decimal.

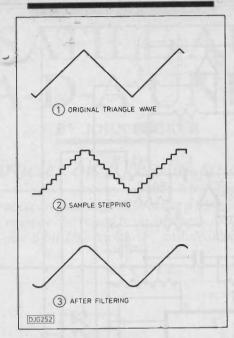


Fig.3. Sample filtering.

SECOND FILTER

As will be seen from Fig.3, the audio signal after conversion from digital is a series of steps. In order to restore this to a more regular shape, a filter is required after IC3. The circuit around IC1c performs this filtered reshaping, and has a frequency band pass level related to the sampling frequency of IC4b-d, and set by C16 and C17. If the sampling frequency is changed from that stated, these capacitors can have their values changed accordingly. The values shown allow suitable reshaping for a sampling rate as low as 9kHz.

From IC1c, the reconstituted signal can be fed back to IC1b via the elvel control VR5, or to the output stage IC1d, the original unprocessed signal can be mixed in via S3. If panel space permits, another level control could be inserted here, taking the output of IC1a via the coupling capacitor C3 to the pot, and then to C28. From IC1d the mixed signal can go to any ordinary amplifier. If panel space still permits, a master output level can be inserted immediately after C20.

POWER SUPPLY

The maximum voltage level acceptable by IC2 and IC3 is 5 volts d.c., and this is supplied to the full circuit by the stabilised mains power supply shown in Fig 2. It can deliver about 300mA, of which about 50mA is drawn by unit, leaving a healthy margin for driving other circuits as well.

SETTING UP

Fig.4 and Fig.5 show the p.c.b. and control wiring connections. The choice of internal or external control of the A to D and D to A chips will depend on the purpose to which the unit is put. Whatever that purpose is, VR2 and VR3

COMPONENTS AUDIO A-D-A UNIT

RESISTORS
R1-R4,R6-R9, 100k (16 off)
R17-R24
R5,R11,R25,R26 47K (4 off)
R10,R13,R27,R28 10K (4 off)
R12 1M
R14 390
R15,R16 4K7 (2 off)
All resistors 1/4w 5% carbon

CAPACITORS

1 µ 63 V electrolytic C1,C3,C15,C18, (7 off) C20, C24, C28 100p polystyrene C2;C5,C19 (3 off) C4 4n7 polystyrene 56p polystyrene C₆ C7,C22,C23 220n polyester (3 off) 4μ763v C8,C11 electrolytic (2 off) 470p polystyrene C9,C25 (2 off) 15p polystyrene C10,C26 (2 off) 100n polyester C12,C13 (2 off) C14 33µ6Velectrolytic 1n polystyrene C16 330p polystyrene C17 470µ25V C21 electrolytic

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1,VR4,VR5 100K log mono rotary (3 off)
VR2 250K skeleton
VR3 100K skeleton

SEMICONDUCTORS

1N4148 D1 1A bridge rectifier REC1 324 IC1 **ZN448** IC2 ZN428 IC3 4011 IC4 IC5 7805 4528 IC6

SWITCHES

S1 min d.p.d.t. S2,S3 min s.p.d.t. (2 off)

MISCELLANEOUS

Fuseholder, PCB clips (4 off), 1A fuse, knobs (3 off), mains neon, printed circuit board 251A, 14-pin i.c. socket (2 off), 16-pin i.c. socket (2 off), 18-pin i.c. socket, Mono jack socket (2 off), Transformer 2 x 6VA 6V secondaries.

THE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND A FULL KIT OF PARTS IS AVAILABLE FROM PHONOSONICS. SEE ADVERT.

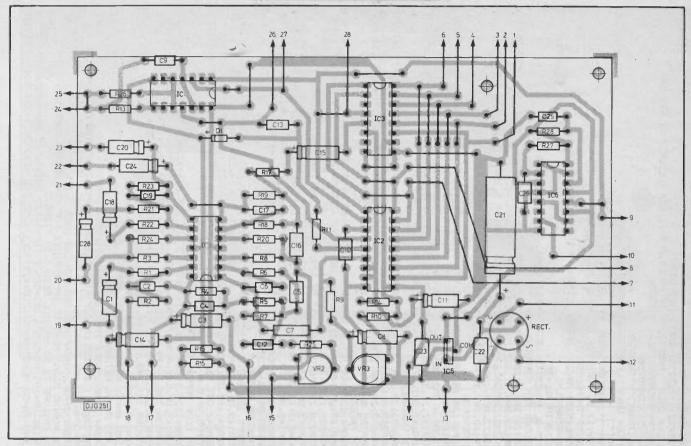


Fig.4. Printed Circuit Board component layout.

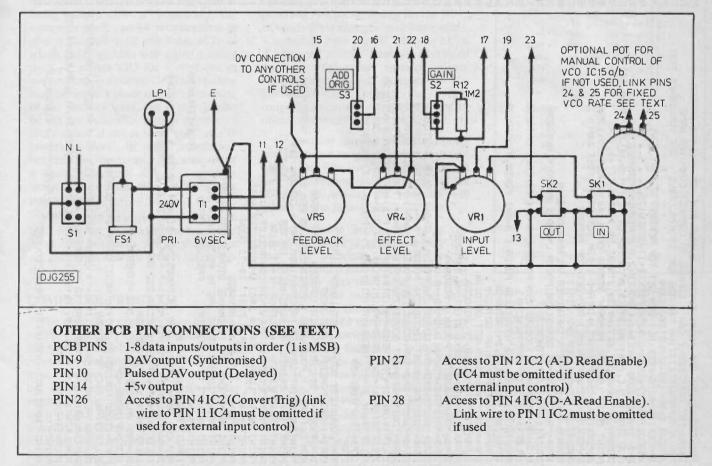


Fig.5. Wiring diagram for Audio A-D-A Unit.

```
750 GETA$: IFA$() ""THEN800
100 PRINT" TPROG251 ADA DELAY CONTROL AUG86" : REM "T" = CLEAR SCREEN
110 DATA1-PET USER: REM 2-C64 - CHANGE TO CORRECT COMPUTER NAME
                                                                                  760 IFPEEK(Z(1))<>255THENCR=0:G0T0480
                                                                                  770 REM C64 ONLY : POKE53280,16: POKE53265,11: REM COLOUR & SCREEN OFF
120 REM A SEPARATE LISTING FOR THE BBC IS AVAILABLE - SEE PUBLISHED TEXT
                                                                                  780 IFR*="*+"THENSYS(F(6)):G0T0750
130 READA$:ONVAL(A$)GOSUB1300,1310
                                                                                  790 SYS(P(5)):00T0750
140 B=PEEK(MH) *256+PEEK(ML) : REM GET TOP MEMORY
                                                                                  800 CR=0* IFA*<>"="THEN720
150 GOSUB1290: IFPEEK(B+2)*256+PEEK(B+1)=BTHEN170
                                                                                  810 REM C64 ONLY : POKE53280,6: POKE53265,155
160 B=B-3:GOSUB1290:POKEB+1,L:POKEB+2,M:POKEMH,M:POKEML,L
170 CLR: DIMA, B. D.L., M. AT, BO, BT, CR. DF, DL, DN, DT, FL, FH, MD, ML, MH, TP, UP, VL
                                                                                  820 PRINT"
                                                                                  830 PRINT"""; :INPUT"CHANGE TO"; A$: CR=1: B$=A$: GOTO480
180 DIMDAY, DRT, INP, OUT, SET, A$, B$,BT(20), MD(3), P(6), Z(4), V(4)
190 PRINT:PRINT"LOADING MEMORY":READB$:ONVAL(B$)GOSUB1320,1350
                                                                                  840 POKEV(1), DL:POKEV(2), DL:SYS(P(3)):G0T0480
                                                                                  850 IFA$<"A"THENGOT0870
200 D=PEEK(FH)#256+PEEK(FL)+10:A=D-1:REM GET START FREE RAM
                                                                                   860 DL=VAL(MID$(A$,2)):IFP(DL)<>0THENSYS(P(DL)):GOT0480
210 B=PEEK(MH) *256+PEEK(ML): REM GET TOP: MEMORY
                                                                                   870 IFDL=0THENDL=1
220 GOSUB1290: TP=M-1: REM: MAX: LIMIT
230 READA$: A=A+1: IFA$<"A"THENPOKEA, VAL(A$): GOT0230
                                                                                   880 IEDL DETHENDL=DE
                                                                                   890 DL=TP-DL:POKEBT(3),BOT:POKEBT(4),DL:SYS(D):GOT0480
240 IFA$="ATN"THENB=AT:GOSUB1290:POKEA,L:A=A+1:POKEA,M:GOTO230
250 IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"A"THEN270
                                                                                   900 DATAUSER: REM STRAIGHT ECHO
                                                                                  910 DATA120, 162, 0, 169, DN, 45, ATN, 141, ATN, 169, UP, 13, ATN, 141, ATN, 160, 0, 140, DRT
260 B=D+VAL(MID$(A$,2)):GOSUB1290:POKEA.L:A=A+1:POKEA.M:GOTO230
270 TFLEFT$(A$;3) <> "JMP"THEN290
                                                                                  .920 DATR173, DAV, 41, SET, 208, 6, 200, 240, 2, 208, 244, 96
280 B=D+VAL(MID$(A$,4)):GOSUB1290:POKEA,L:A=A+1:FOKEA,M:GOT0230
                                                                                  930 DATA232,208,30,238,A75,172,A75,192,TOP。144,5,160,BOT,140,A75,238,A83
                                                                                   940 DATA172; A83, 192, TOP, 144, 5, 160, BOT, 140, A83, 173, INP, 157, 0, BOT, 160, 255
290 IFA$="DN"THENPOKEA, DN:GOTO230
300 IFA$="UP"THENPOKEA,UP:GOT0230
                                                                                   950 DATA140, DRT, 189, 0, BOT, 141, DUT, 24, 144, 169, 0, 0
310 IFA$="SET"THENPOKEA; SET: GOT0230
                                                                                   960 REM REVERSE
                                                                                   970 DATAP2,120.162,0,160.0.169,0,133.Z0.133.Z2.133.Z4,169,BOT,133.Z1,169,MID
320 IFA$="TOP"THENPOKEA, TP:GOTO230
                                                                                   980 DATA133,Z3,169,DN,141,ATN,169,UP,141,ATN,169,0,141,DRT,173,DAV,41,SET
330 IFA$="BOT"THENBT=BT+1:BT(BT)=A:GOT0230
                                                                                   990 DATA208,4,232,208,246,96,170,198,Z2,230,Z0,208,18,198,Z3,230,Z1,169,MID
340 IFA$="DRN"THENDT=A:POKEA:0:GOT0230
                                                                                   1000 DATA197, Z1, 176, 8, 169, BOT, 133, Z1, 169, MID, 133, Z3, 173, INP, 145, Z0, 169, 255
350 IFA$="MID"THENMD=MD+1:MD(MD)=A:G0T0230
                                                                                   1010 DATA141, DRT, 177, Z2, 141, OUT, 208, 188, 240, 186, 0, 0
360 IFA$="DAV"THENB=DAV:GOSUB1290:POKEA;L:A=A+1:POKEA;M:GOT0230
370 IFA$="DRT"THENB=DRT:GOSUB1290:POKEA,L:A=A+1:POKEA,M:GOTO230
                                                                                   1020 REM VARIABLE FAST SPEED
                                                                                   1030 DATAP3, 120, 169, V1, 133, Z1, 160, 0, 162, 0, 134, Z0, 169, DN, 141, ATN, 169, UP, 141, ATN
380 IFA$="INP"THENB=INP:GOSUB1290:POKEA.L:A=A+1:POKEA.M:GOTO230
                                                                                   1040 DATA169,0,141,DRT,173,DAV,41,SET,208,5,230,Z0,208,245,96,133,Z0,200
390 IFA$="OUT"THENB=OUT:GOSUB1290:POKEA,L:A=A+1:POKEA,M:GOT0230
                                                                                   1050 DATA198,Z1,208,5,169,V2,133,Z1,DRN,232,173,INF,153,0,BOT,169,255,141,DRT
400 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="P"THENB=VAL(MID$(A$,2)):P(B)=A+1:P0KEA/0:G0T0230
410 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="V"THENB=VAL(MID$(A$,2)):V(B)=A:POKEA,0:GOTO230
                                                                                   1060 DATA189;0, BOT, 141, OUT, 208, 197, 240, 195, 0, 0
420 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="Z"THENB=VAL(MID$(A$,2)):POKEA,Z(B):GOT0230
                                                                                   1070 REM FREEZE
                                                                                   1080 DATAP4,120,169,BOT,133,Z1,160,0.162,0.169,0.133,Z4,141,DRT,169,DN,141,ATN
430 IFA$="END"THEN450
                                                                                   1090 DATA169, UP, 141, ATN, 173, DAV, 41, SET, 208, 5, 230, Z4, 208, 245, 96, 133, Z4, 173, INP
440 STOP
                                                                                   1100 DATA201,123,176,225,169. DN, 141, ATN, 169, UP, 141, ATN, 173, DAV, 41, SET, 208, 5
450 B=A:GOSUB1290:BOT=M+1:REM LOWER LIMIT
                                                                                   1110 DATA230,Z4,208,245,96,133,Z4,173,INP,201,180,144,225,169,DN,141,ATN
460 FORB=1TOBT : POKEBT(B), BOT : NEXT
                                                                                   1120 DATA169.UP, 141, ATN, 169.0, 141, DRT, 173, DAV, 41, SET, 208.5, 230, Z4, 208, 245, 96
470 DF=TP-BOT-1:B$="NIL":PRINT": REM DELAY RANGE
                                                                                   1130 DATA133, Z4, 200, 208, 8, 230, Z1, 165, Z1, 201, TOP, 240, 32, 173, INP, 145, Z0, 169, 255
480 REM C64 ONLY : POKE53280,6:POKE53265,155:REM COLOUR & SCREEN ON
490 PRINT"#" : PRINT"SAMPLER PROGRAM" : REM "#" = CURSOR HOME
                                                                                   1140 DATA141, DRT, 177, 20, 141, OUT, 201, 136, 176, 9, 201, 120, 144, 5, 232, 240, 6, 208, 138
                                                                                   1150 DATA162.0, 240, 184, 165, Z1, 133, Z2, 173, INP, 169, 255, 141, DRT, 169, 255, 133, Z1
500 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"LIVE ECHO DELAY FACTOR 1 -" DF: " [?]
510 PRINT:PRINT"LIVE - [+?] FAST [-?] SLOW [+?] RVS
                                                                                   1160 DATA88,96,234,234
520 PRINT: PRINT"LIVE IRQ ONLY VIA CONTROLLER SMITCH
                                                                                   1170 REM LOOP REPLAY
                                                                                   1180 DATAP5, 120, 169,0, 133, Z0, 169, BOT, 133, Z1, 169,0, 133, Z4, 160,0, 169, DN, 141, ATN
530 PRINT: PRINT"LOOP - [*] & [*0] UNCORRECTED RATE
                                                                                   1190 DATA169, UP, 141, ATN, 173, DAV, 41, SET, 208, 5, 230, Z4, 208, 245, 96, 133, Z4, 173, INP
540 PRINT:PRINT"
                     - [*?] FAST [*-?] SLOW
                                                                                   1200 DATA24,165,20,105,V3,133,Z0,165,Z1,105,0,133,Z1,197,Z2,240,17,177,Z0
550 PRINT: PRINT"
                      - [*+] REVERSE
                                                                                   1210 DATA141/OUT,162,V4,240,3,202,208,253,234,208,197,240/195,169,255,133,Z1
560 PRINT:PRINT"[=] IRQ TO CHANGE STORED REPLAY RATE
                                                                                   1220 DATA88, 96, 0, 0
570 PRINT: PRINT"[OTHER KEYS] IRQ TO RECORD NEW LOOP
580 PRINT:PRINT"[/?/ = NUMBER] PREVIOUS ENTRY "B$"
                                                                                   1230 REM LOOP REPLAY REVERSE
                                                                                   1240 DATAP6, 120, 169, 0, 133, Z0, 169, TOP, 133, Z1, 169, 0, 133, Z4, 160, 0, 169, DN, 141, ATH
                                                        ":IFCR=1THEN690
590 PRINT: PRINT"
                                                                                   1250 DATA169, UP / 141, ATN, 173, DAV, 41, SET / 208/5, 230, Z4, 208, 245, 96, 133, Z4, 173, INP
600 INPUT": WHICH"; A$: B$=A$
                                                                                   1260 DATA136,208,8,198,Z1,165,Zf,201,B0T,144,23,177,Z0,141,OUT
610 REM C64 ONLY : POKE53280,16:POKE53265,11:REM COLOUR & SCREEN OFF
620 DL=ABS(VAL(A$)):IFLEFT$(A$,1)="-"THENPOKEDT,202:GOT0840
                                                                                   1280 DATA208,197,240,195,169,255,133,Z1,88,96,0,0,END
630 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="+"THENPOKEDT,232:GOT0840
                                                                                   1290 M=INT(B/256):L=B-(M*256):RETURN
640 IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"←"THEN680
650 DL=ABS(VAL(MID$(A$,2))):IFDL=0THENDL=1
                                                                                   1300 ML=52:MH=53:RETURN:REM PET MEMORY TOP
                                                                                   1310 ML=55:MH=56:RETURN:REM C64 MEMORY TOP
660 IFDL>DFTHENDL=DF
                                                                                   1320 READA$: IFA$<> "USER"THEN1320: REM. PET. USER: CODES
670 FORB=1TOMD:POKEMD(B);BOT+DL:NEXT:SYS(P(2)):GOT0480
                                                                                   1330 POKE5946771: DN=205: UP=237: AT=59468: DRT=59459: INP=59457: OUT=59471: SET=2
680 IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"*"THEN850
690 DL=ABS(VAL(MID$(A$,2))):IFA$="*"ORA$="*0"THENPOKEV(3),1:POKEV(4),0:GOTO720:1340 DAV=59469:FL=46:FH=47:ML=52:MH=53:FORB=0T03:Z(B)=B:NEXT:Z(4)=5:RETURN
                                                                                   1350 READA$:IFA$○"USER"THEN1350:REM C64 USER CODES
700 IFMID*(A*,2,1)="-"THENPOKEV(3),1:POKEV(4),DL:GOTO720
710 DL=DL*20/19:VL=INT(DL/20):DL=DL-(VL*20):DL=20-DL:POKEV(3),VL+2:POKEV(4)/JL 1360 REM POKING 53265 MUST BE IMPLEMENTED FOR C64 JURING SAMPLING
720 IFCR=1THEN770
                                                                                   1370 REM FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN VIBRATO
                                                                                   1380 DN=195: UP=199: AT=56576: DRT=56579: INP=56577: OUT=56577: DAV=56589: SET=16
730 PRINT".7
                                                   " REM "J" = CURSOR UP
                                                                                   1390 FL=49:FH=50:ML=55:MH=56:Z(0)=251:Z(1)=252:Z(2)=253:Z(3)=254:Z(4)=2:RETURN
740 PRINT": TWAITING", :SYS(F(4)): PRINT"LOOPED'
```



Photograph of complete Audio A-D-A Unit, also incorporating the Polywhatsit! Circuit to be described next month.

can be set whilst listening to the output, starting off with them both in midway position. VR3 is then adjusted around its midway point until no distortion is heard at signal levels just below maximum. Alternatively if the unit is being used with a computer, the computer itself can be programmed to give a decimal read out from IC2, in which case, without any signal passing through, adjust VR3 for a read out of approximately decimal 128. This reading may be set to a place or two either side of the midway level, but it should also be set for minimum output noise that could result if the A to D converter is hovering close to the changeover between two numbers in the absence of a signal. This final setting is actually more critical than the exact midway point setting.

VR2 should be adjusted so that with VR5 fully up for maximum feedback, howl does not occur. Adjust this preset for maximum echo or reverb just below the howl point.

COMPUTER PROGRAM

The computer program listing shown on the previous page is an example of the type of control functions that can be created by coupling the Audio ADA unit to a computer. The listing is in Basic, but also consists of its own relocatable machine code mini-assembler. It has been written in PET Basic, but it additionally has data incorporated in it enabling the Commodore C64 to be used as the controlling micro. The difference between the PET and C64 as far as this type of program is concerned is minimal.

This is largely true for the BBC computer, and very little change is needed for the program to be translated for it. The main differences are in the memory location codes used, and in a few dialect changes needed within the body of the program. A separate listing for the BBC, in which these changes have been made, is available from the PE editorial office if you send a large stamped addressed envelope (overseas readers please enclose one pound sterling, or the equivalent in international reply coupons, to cover postage). Listings for other computers are not available.

When using the unit with a computer and the listed program, a switch should be inserted into the DAV line, to switch out the synchronisation pulse, in the absence of which, the program will return to the menu options display.

Study of the listing will show the versatility of the program and the ADA unit. The principle functions are to sample an input audio signal, store it for a particular period of time, and then return the data back to the unit as a delayed signal. The amount of time for which it is stored determines the delay factor, and the method of reading it back sets the other functions. In this way, straight echo can be produced, or more complex functions such as replay speed variation, so increasing or decreasing the pitch. It will also be seen that the sampled signal can be frozen, or looped, and that the direction of signal replay can be reversed, in effect playing it backwards. Use of the panel controls can then help create some really remarkable effects.

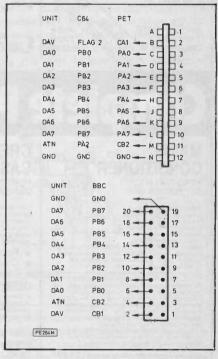


Fig.6. Computer port connections for the BBC, Commodore C64, and PET Computers.

DEDICATED CONTROLLER

Next month's issue describes a practical electronic example of one possible circuit that can be used with this unit in place of a computer, providing frequency shifting, reverse tracking, together with double tracking, echo and reverb. It is a highly versatile addition, and goes by the astonishing name of Polywhatsit!

BIO-FEEDBACK ACCESSORIES

A METER MOVEMENT

MOVEMENT which can be built into your bio-feedback monitor to make it a completely self-contained instrument. Don't worry if you've already drilled the terminal holes – the meter will cover them up!

SENSITIVE METER MOVEMENT ONLY £1.90! SPARE ELECTRODES AND GEL

5 sets of electrodes (10 electrode pads) and a sachet of conductive get, all for £2.90

LEDs

RECTANGULAR LEDs

rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays. 100 for £6

500 for £25

DIGITAL AND AUDIO **EQUIPMENT LEDs**

Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow a orange. 25 of each (100 LEDs) for £6.80

PROJECT BOX

WITH BATTERY COMPARTMENT

As used in our tachometer and bio-feedback kits. This attractive and versatile case can be used to house the experimenter kit projects, or your own battery operated projects.

PROJECT CASE WITH PP3 BATTERY COMPARTMENT ONLY \$2.60! LEDSCOPE

FEATURED IN ETI JANUARY 1987

Tony Ellis's famous LEO oscilloscope. The most important bench instrument for any electronics enthusiast must be a 'scope', and at this price anybody can afford one'! The Ledscope also acts as a vollmeter and ohm-meter. It's got everything!

The complete parts set includes a smart brushed aluminium case, PCB, all components, pots, knobs, switches, and full instructions.

LEDSCOPE PARTS SET, WITH CASE

ONLY £59.95!

SUITABLE PROBE SET \$7.95

BIO-FEEDBACK

FEATURED IN ETI DECEMBER 1986

A complete parts set for the ETI bio-feedback monitor. Previously offered at £14.55, the last few sets to clear at £9.99! We will also supply a free meter movement for the monitor.

The complete parts set includes case, PCB, all components, meter and full instructions.

YOUR LAST CHANCE

BIO-FEEDBACK PARTS SET

£9.99 Taki dali dani dan ELA.SS

HI-FI POWER METER

FEATURED IN ETI MAY 1987

Measure the output power of your hi-fi with the ETI power meter. The meters can be back-lit for effect—the scale and 'power' legend will glow green to contrast with the red pointer. Two switched ranges give readings of 0-10W and 0-100W.

The parts set consists of meter movement, PCB, all components, range switch and full



Gasin

MONO POWER METER PARTS SET £3.90 STEREO POWER METER PARTS SET £7.20 SUITÂBLE CASE £7.50

CREDIT CARD

CASINO

MARCH 1987

FEATURED IN ETI,

This wicked little pocket

Roulette Craps

Pontoon

CASINO PARTS SET ONLY

25.90!

TACHOMETER AND DWELL METER

FEATURED IN ETI JANUARY 1987 MOTORISTS QUIZ

TO UNE OF A COUNTY OF A COUNTY

gear!

Do you:

All Eds and 24-band ramification?

Buy a set of fluthy dice and sticker saying 'My other car is a Macaroni?

Grey your car in part exchange for a milk float/ invalid carriage! wrater?

Tune your engine.

Tune you engine or many the part exchange for a milk float/ invalid carriage! wrater?

Tune your engine.

Tune you engine or many the part set contains case with battery compartments, printed circuit board; all components; switches; plug, socket and test leads, battery connector; full instructions. The answer to the quiz, by the way, is: e) Buy a bright red Lotus Esprit.

TACHOMETER AND DWELL METER PARTS SET £12.90 (with terminals for external meter)

£16.40 (with self contained meter)

MATCHBOX **AMPLIFIER**

FEATURED IN ETI. **APRII** 1986

No ordinary amplifiers, these. When our first customers took an interest, it was for the diminuitive size (both modules will fit in a matchboxt), the total disregard for power supplies and speaker impedances, and the impressive power output from these little amplifiers. When they re-ordered, it was for the powerful L 165V IC. The single IC version will deliver over 20 Waits with a suitable speaker and power supply. The bridge version can provide up to 50WI Although the specified supply voltage and speaker impedance must be used to achieve maximum power, both modules are quite happy to work from any voltage between 12V and 32V, and will accommodate any type of speaker. The bridge version is deal for giving a boost to carl H-IF systems, driving two 4. Oths speakers in parallel on each channel for best effect. Both designer-approved parts sets consist of a roller to the control of the control of

SINGLETC MATCHBOX BRIDGE AMPLIFIER SET AMPLIFIER SET (20W into 4 Ohms) (50W into 8 Ohms) C6 50

C8 90

£3.90

omplete Parts Sets for Top Projects

MAINS CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI, SEPTEMBER 1986

It is astonishing how many people buy or build top-flight hi-flequipment, and then connect it to a noisy, spiky mains supply. Rather like buying a Ferrari and trying to run it on paraffin, you might think. Expecting crystal clear sound, the poor music enthusiast ends up with a muddy, confused mush, and feels in half has somehow the sounded just as good?

Mr. The domestic mains supply is nddled with RE interference, noise, transient spikes, and goodness know what else. Computers crash, radios pop and crackle, taper recordings are spoiled and hi-fi sounds 'not quite right'. Why put up with it when the solution is so simple? The ETI mains conditioner is the lowest cost upgrade you will ever buy, and probably the most effective!

Our approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, foroid, enamelled wire, fixing ites, fast response VDR', and full instructions.

ETI MAINS CONDITIONER PARTS SET ONLY \$4.60! *Note: the toroid and VDR supplied are superior to the types specified in the article.

SPECIAL OFFER LM2917

Our approved parts set comes complete with case; self-adhesive fascia; tinned and drilled printed circuit board; all components; hardware; full instructions and three different games to play!

Consists of LM2917 IC, special printed circuit board at detailed instructions with data and circuits for eight different projects to build. Can be used to experiment with the circuits in the "Next Great Little IC" feature (ETI, December 1986).

MAINS CONTROLLER

FEATURED IN ETI. JANUARY 1987

Have you ever wondered what people do with all those computer inferfaces? Play your computer in control,' say the ads. The Spectrabeeb has eight TL outputs: What on earth can you control with a TL output. A torch build?

The ET Mays Controller is a logic to mains interface. The ET Mays Controller is a logic to mains interface and the state of the state of

control.

The mains controller connects directly to most TTL tamilies without external components, and can be driven by CMOS with the addition of a fransistor and two resistors (supplierd).

Your mains controller parts set contains: high quality roller thread PCB, MCC3021 opto-coupler, power triac with heatsink, rounting hardware and heatsink conjuning hardware and heatsink conjuning hardware and heatsink conjuning hardware and heatsink rounding hardware and the size of the control of the

MAINS CONTROLLER PARTS

POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI. **JULY 1986**

lons have been described as vitamins of the air by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthmat to improving concentration and putting an end to insomina. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised ar is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more finity oraling. The DIRECT ION ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build ... and funf Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous!

We carr supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller-inned printed oricuit board. The set includes a roller-inned printed oricuit board of components, case, mains lead, and even the pass should a third of the price of the individual components' What more can we say?

Instructions are

DIRECTION PARTS SET £9.50

SPECIAL OFFER Our best selling ioniser ldt is now available with an elegant white case

WHITE IONISER PARTS SET ONLY £9.80!

MATCH BOX **AMPLIFIERS**

20W Single IC parts set £6.50

50W Bridge Amplifier parts set £8.90

L165V Power Amplifier IC, with data, £3.90

EXPERIMENTER SET

LM2917 Experimenter Set £5.80

RUGGED **PLASTIC** CASE,



Orders should be sent to Specialist Semiconductors at the address below including 60p towards postage and packing. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery. There is no telephone service at the moment, but all letters or requests for lists will be answered (at top speed if you send SAE!)

Specialisi FOUNDERS HOUSE REDBROOK MONMOUTH GWENT

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS

BY THE PROF

Biofeedback measurement circuits.

"Biofeedback" has been used in lie detectors. The more nervous the subject becomes, the higher the meter rises. But these measurements can also be used to control the body's nervous reactions, with beneficial side effects such as a lower heart rate, a more relaxed posture, greater confidence – and possibly even greater intelligence and reduced hair loss. Would we lie to you??!!

WITH the seemingly ever increasing W pace of modern life, and the increased stress that we all seem to suffer, there is growing interest in the subject of biofeedback. In case this term is new to you, it basically involves having a device of some kind, but usually electronic in nature, which gives an indication of how relaxed (or otherwise) the monitored person happens to be. The idea is for the subject to try to relax, and the monitoring device will provide an indication of some kind if he or she is successful. Then, by continuing to act in the same way, an ever deepening state of relaxation can, in theory at any rate, be achieved. It thus helps to relieve stress in those who otherwise find it very difficult to relax, and it does not require the use of any drugs which could be potentially addictive or in some way harmful in the long term. Although there is no electronic feedback path, this system is a genuine feedback type in that the user responds to the results indicated by the monitoring device, and forms part of a positive feedback loop.

There are various ways of measuring relative stress in the human body, and in this article we will consider three types of these 'strain gauges'. The circuits featured in this article are designed to monitor relative skin resistance, skin temperature, and heart rate. I am not making any great claims as to how effective these devices are or are not when used as aids to relaxation, but they are certainly interesting to experiment with, particuarly the heart rate monitor circuits. All the circuits are reasonably simple and inexpensive to build, and are quite viable as projects to build just for the fun of it.

SKIN RESISTANCE

Many circuits for devices which respond to changes in skin resistance have been published in the electronics press, and these have most often been put forward as 'Lie Detectors'. The theory behind this has it that when the subject tells the truth he or she remains relatively relaxed, but they become

exposed to increased stress when they tell a lie. Stress causes increased perspiration, which in turn results in increased resistance between two electrodes positioned on the subject's skin. Devices of this type seem to be virtually useless as lie detectors in that many people are able to fool them, and practically anybody can be trained to do so. Also, with any form of lie detection the method of questioning has to be more subtle than just asking a few questions and expecting reliable truth/lie indication. Despite its limitations for lie detection, a device of this type does represent an attractively simple introduction to the subject of biofeedback.

visual indicator come to that. A simple but effective approach is to have a circuit which produces a tone that increases as the subject's skin resistance decreases, and a state of deep relaxation is therefore induced by obtaining the lowest possible tone from the unit. The circuit for a monitor of this type is provided in Fig. 1.

There is nothing remarkable about the circuit, which is basically just a faithful old 555 astable driving a high impedance loudspeaker. R3 is used to attenuate the output somewhat so as to give a volume level that is quite low, which avoids having the unit induce stress instead of aiding relaxation. The skin resistance is

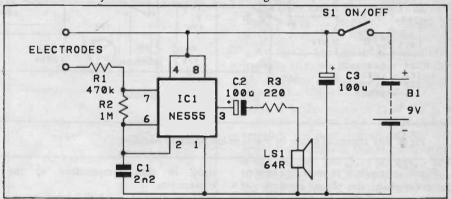


Fig.1. A simple skin resistance monitor which is based on an ordinary 555 astable circuit.

Obviously, measuring resistance does not provide a particularly difficult technical challenge. The resistance between the two electrodes is likely to be quite high at several hundred kilohms, and possibly as much as several megohms. This is within the capabilities of the average multimeter, and probably most readers could experiment with this type of sensor without building up a special monitor circuit. One word of warning though, for reasons of safety you should not try this with a mains powered multimeter, or any mains powered device, unless some form of isolation circuit is included between the electrodes and the measuring device.

There are alternatives to having meter indication, or to having any form of

placed in series with R1, and it consequently forms part of IC1's timing resistance. Thus, the lower the skin resistance, the higher the output frequency from the unit. The tone varies from a subaudio 'clicking' sound with a skin resistance of many megohms to an audio tone of a few hundred Hertz with a short circuit between the electrodes. However, by changing the value of C1, the tone range can be altered if desired.

For the unit to stand any chance of functioning reasonably well, it is essential to have electrodes which operate effectively and reliably. Simply holding a couple of small metal electrodes, one in each hand, is unlikely to give good results. The problem here is simply that the tone would then vary over a wide

range of frequencies depending on how hard the electrodes were gripped. It is possible to buy proper electrodes complete with conductive jelly, and these are taped in place. This type of electrode does not lend itself well to the present application though, as the conductive jelly would ensure a relatively low resistance between the two electrodes regardless of how stressed or relaxed the subject happened to be. Taping the electrodes in place does seem to suit this application well though, and two small pieces of practically any sheet metal should suffice as the electrodes.

If you use aluminium, which most readers will probably have available in the spares box, it will not be possible to solder a lead direct to each electrode unless special aluminium solder is used. The alternative is to fix a soldertag to each electrode and then make the connections via these, but this type of electrode is likely to prove a little uncomfortable for the user, and the direct soldering method is preferable. The electrodes do not need to be very big, and anywhere in the region of 100 to 500 square millimetres should suffice.

quickly. Changes in the opposite direction seem to be somewhat less spectacular, and this is presumably because the subject produces increased perspiration almost immediately when introduced to increased stress, but reduced sweating takes a while to become apparent as any perspiration already present must first evaporate to some extent. This slightly devalues this type of device in a biofeedback application, but with practice it is still probably quite usable.

SKIN TEMPERATURE

I suppose that there is no obvious reason for skin temperature to vary according to the amount of stress to which one is subjected, but this does apparently occur. Although you might expect that under stress a faster heartbeat would result in increased blood flow to the bodies extremities and, just possibly cause increased skin temperature in the fingers and toes, this is in fact the opposite of what happens. Apparently stress results in reduced circulation despite any increase in the rate of one's heartbeat, and this can be detected as a

form of an audio tone. This reduces in pitch as the subject's skin temperature falls. The idea is to try to obtain an output which is as high in pitch as possible, or if TH1 and R4 are swopped over, for the lowest possible output tone.

IC1 acts as the basis of the sensor part of the circuit, while IC2 operates as a voltage controlled oscillator which will operate over a wide control voltage range. Taking operation of the sensor circuit first; TH1 is a negative temperature coefficient device, and its resistance therefore decreases if the applied temperature is decreased. As TH1 is connected in a potential divider across the supply lines, it provides an output voltage which increases as the applied temperature is raised. Although thermistors are quite sensitive when compared to many other types of electronic temperature sensor, the change in output voltage is still only a small fraction of a volt per degree Celcius. IC1 is therefore used as a non-inverting amplifier to slightly boost any voltage changes produced by the sensor circuit. VR1 is initially adjusted to give an output at roughly mid-supply voltage.

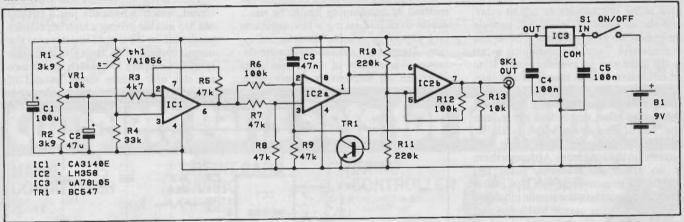


Fig.2. The circuit diagram of the skin temperature monitor.

For best results it is probably best to have the electrodes placed on a part of the anatomy that is likely to provide large changes in the amount of perspiration present as the mood of the subject alters. The obvious place is the palms of the hands. I obtained quite good results by fixing one electrode on the palm of a hand and the other on the back of the same hand with a rubber band to hold them in position. You may find that there is a problem with 50 Hertz mains 'hum' being picked up in the connecting wires to the electrodes, and in the body of the user. This can modulate the output of the unit and make it difficult to detect small changes in pitch. Adding a capacitor of about 1μ F in value in parallel with the electrodes seems to effect a cure here, if necessary.

This type of device certainly seems to respond to changes in the subject's state of stress, and any sudden increase in stress will normally show up quite drop in skin temperature at the extremities.

Measurement of relative temperature is again something which does not provide a great technical challenge, but things are not quite as straightforward as one might think. There have been plenty of designs over the years for temelectronic detectors and perature thermometers, but few of these would work well in the present application. The main difficulty with a montior of this type is that it must respond to quite small changes in temperature if it is to stand any chance of success. A typical electronic thermometer circuit with a range of 0 to 50 degrees Celcius is not likely to be of any use at all, and one with a response range of something more like 25 to 30 Celcius has a much better chance of success.

The circuit of Fig. 2 is for a simple narrow range temperature change detector which gives an output signal in the

The oscillator is almost a standard Miller Integrator/Schmitt Trigger type, but the configuration has been modified to operate as a voltage controlled oscillator. This gives a wide output tone range which varies from zero to 0 volts input, to a few hundred Hertz at +5 volts input. The value of C3 can be changed if a different tone range is required. The squarewave output at SK1 is used to drive a crystal earphone, or in this application where high volume is not really needed or desirable, the output signal could simply be connected to a ceramic resonator, such as the popular PB2720 type. Incidentally, triangular output signal is available from pin 1 of IC2

It is important that the supply is fairly stable as any significant changes in the supply voltage would almost certainly give a shift in the output tone and therefore give misleading results. IC1 provides a well stabilised 5 volt supply from the 9 volt battery supply.

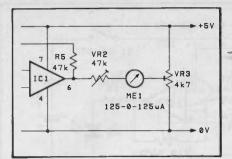


Fig.3. Adding meter indication to the skin temperature monitor.

METER OUTPUT

If meter indication is preferred to the audio tone method, the voltage controlled oscillator section of the original circuit (Fig. 2) can be replaced with the simple meter output circuit of Fig. 3. This is just a basic bridge type circuit with VR3 being used to provide a reference voltage of just under half the supply voltage. VR2 is the sensitivity control, and this is adjusted so that with VR1 in the original circuit adjusted to set the output of IC1 fully positive, and then fully negative, ME1 is driven to full scale. A little trial and error will probably be needed with the setting of VR3 in order to get the meter drive symmetrical, although it does not really matter if things are not quite perfect in this respect, and that in order to set VR2 to fully drive the meter in one direction, a small overload can be produced in the other direction. In fact you may prefer to set VR2 for quite high sensitivity, which will then leave the meter open to an overload in either direction. This is reasonably safe in that there is little risk of an overload occurring in normal use, and modern meter movements can take quite severe overloads without sustaining any damage. There is no need to use an expensive meter for ME1, and a cheap 'tuning' meter is perfectly acceptable in this application where it is relative and not absolute measurements that are involved. It is not essential to use a 125-0-125 microamp type either, and any sensitivity from about 50-0-50 microamps to around 1-0-1 milliamp should be perfectly alright.

There should be no difficulty in taping the thermistor in place on a finger, but there is a potential problem with the metal terminator at each end of this rod style thermistor coming into contact with the user's skin. This would place the user's skin resistance in parallel with the thermistor's resistance, and could have an adverse effect on results. This can be avoided by painting over any exposed metal at each end of the component, and insulating the leadout wires with P.V.C. sleeving as well if necessary. Incidentally, the circuit should operate using virtually any thermistor provided the value of load resistor R4 is changed to suit the particular component used. However, self heating types such as the RA53 are obviously unsuitable, as are types which have very low resistances, which would result in a large current flow through the sensor circuit.

Of the three types of monitor circuit I tried, this one seemed the least effective, although it did seem to respond to changes in stress to some extent. Possibly the ambient temperature effects results, and some means of insulating the non-skin side of the thermistor from the surrounding air might produce more reliable results. Placing the thermistor close to the finger tip also seems to give best results. Raising the value of R5 to give increased sensitivity might also be an avenue worth pursuing.

HEART RATE

Perhaps heart rate monitors are the most interesting type of biofeedback circuit for the experimenter, and possibly this is the type of monitor which gives the best results. There must be numerous ways of detecting the heartbeat, but there are two normal electronic approaches to the problem. One is to detect the electrical signal in the body that is associated with the heartbeat, and the other is to use a photoelectric system. We will deal with the latter first, and the general idea is to use a sensor of the type outlined in Fig. 4. This method of sensing is known as photoplethysmography (now you know why they call me the 'Prof').

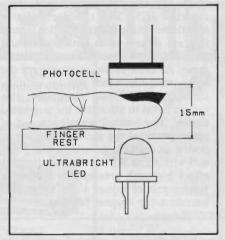


Fig.4. Simple optical heart-beat sensor.

In theory everything is delightfully simple, with a light emitting diode shining a light beam through the finger tip, and a photocell on the opposite side of the finger then detecting the amount of light passing through. The blood-flow in the capillary bed of the finger causes variations in the amount of light received by the photocell, and these result in small changes in the resistance of the photocell. With suitable circuitry these resistance changes can be converted to small voltage pulses and then amplified to give a usable signal level.

In practice things are not quite as straightforward as this, and there are problems with such a simple set up. The first problem is getting a strong enough light source to transmit a significant amount of light through the finger-tip. Until recently it would probably have been necessary to resort to a small filament bulb, but these days ultra-bright light emitting diodes are available, and these seem to give good results if they are operated at a reasonably high current. The main problem is that of getting consistent results. It is quite easy to produce a set up that will give reliable pulses for a few seconds, produce a few glitches, operate properly for a short time again, glitch some more, and so on, but it is much more difficult to produce a senor that will operate reliably for a reasonable period of time.

The first requirement is some form of finger rest to help keep the user's finger perfectly still, as any slight movement here can produce signals that are far stronger than those generated by the heartbeat. It is also important to have the smallest possible gap between the light emitting diode and the photocell, and this means a separation of only about 15 millimetres. The gap must not be so small that the finger-tip is wedged in place, as this would almost certainly prevent the unit from working at all. It is also important that the light emitting diode, photocell, and finger rest are all firmly fixed together so that these do not move significantly relative to one another. Finally, the light level received by the photocell is not likely to be very high, and as far as possible should be shielded from any ambient light.

As far as the circuit is concerned, basically all that is needed is an amplifier and a Schmitt Trigger circuit. Fig. 5 shows a suitable circuit diagram.

PCC1 is the photocell, and this is a cadmium sulphide type. This is almost certainly the best type of cell for this application where a fast response time is not needed, but good sensitivity is a decided asset. An ORP12 is suitable for the PCC1 position, but any fairly sensitive type should also be satisfactory. D1 is the light source, and this must be an ultra-bright type (not a standard or high brightness type) if the unit is to operate well. In fact the circuit is unlikely to work at all using an ordinary l.e.d. in the D1 position. The amplifier is a two stage type which has IC1 as an inverting amplifier and IC2 as a non-inverting type. The bandwidth is limited to only a few Hertz by the inclusion of C5 and C6, and this helps to give a low noise level while not attenuating any signal frequencies. Bear in mind that the heartbeat is at a frequency that will normally be little more than 1Hz. IC2b operates as a Schmitt Trigger which provides output pulses at the monitored heart rate. D2 flashes in sympathy with the user's heartbeat, but obviously the output pulses at pin 7 of IC2b can be fed to a pulse counter of some kind if preferred.

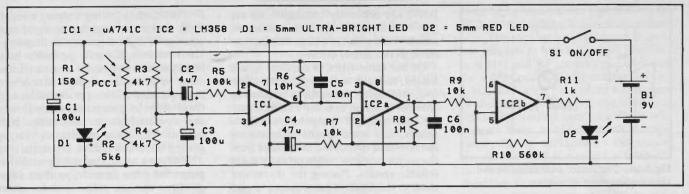


Fig.5. A circuit to provide photoelectric monitoring of the heart-beat.

ELECTRODE METHOD

Monitoring the heartbeat by using electrical signals within the body as the signal source, is not as complex as many people seem to imagine. There are difficulties associated with this type of heart rate monitor, but they are far from insurmountable. There are numerous points at which the electrodes can be positioned, but for simple heart rate monitoring an electrode on each hand is quite sufficient. The signal levels involved are quite low, being typically less than a millivolt peak to peak, but there is no difficulty in amplifying them so as to give a more usable signal level.

There is a problem in obtaining reliable electrical contact with the skin. Use of the special electrodes and conductive jelly referred to earlier overcomes these problems, but although the electrodes and jelly are available to amateur users they are quite expensive. An inexpensive alternative which seems to work quite well is to use pads of cotton-wool soaked in a strong salt solution, and the connections to the pads can be made via crocodile clips.

Another problem is that of electrical interference which is picked up in the leads running to the electrodes, and more particularly, the electrical signals actually picked up in the body of the user. These signals are predominantly 50 Hertz mains 'hum' and radio frequency

signals, and as the wanted signals are at frequencies of about 4 Hertz or less, these interfering signals can be considerably attenuated by lowpass filtering. The use of balanced input techniques can also contribute to rendering them insignificant.

Fig. 6 shows the circuit diagram of the heart rate monitor, and this consists of two preamplifiers (one for each electrode) driving a differential amplifier and a Schmitt Trigger output stage. IC1a and IC1b operate as the preamplifiers, and these are identical non-inverting types. The feedback arrangement is a little unusual in that a common shunt resistor (R7) is used for both stages, and it connects between the two inverting inputs, rather than having one side earthed by way of the series d.c. blocking capacitor (C5). This effectively eliminates the shunting effect of R7 for signals that are picked up at both inputs, and gives only a low level of voltage gain on these. As these in-phase signals are the hum and noise which will be virtually identical at the two electrodes, this system helps to attenuate the unwanted signals. The wanted signals are out of phase provided the electrodes are positioned at suitable points on the body, and with these R7 has the full shunting effect and each preamplifier exhibits a voltage gain of around 40dB. C6 and C7 introduce the lowpass filtering.

IC2 combines the two output signals, and this is a standard differential amplifier circuit, and it is followed by a conventional operational amplifier Schmitt Trigger circuit. C10 introduces a further stage of lowpass filtering. D1 is a l.e.d. indicator which flashes on and off in sympathy with the monitored heartbeat. The output pulses can be taken to a pulse counter circuit if required.

A little experimentation with the positioning of the electrodes should soon produce good results with reliable flashing of D1 at the correct rate. Once the electrodes are in place it will take a few seconds for the circuit to settle down and start to function properly though, and you must give it time to do so. Do not worry if D1 does not flash at a stable rate, as it is quite normal for the beat rate to vary slightly, and the heart rate when inhaling is different to that when exhaling for example. If D1 simply flashes more or less randomly though, this would suggest that the unit is faulty or, more probably, that the electrodes are not achieving good and consistent contact and that further experimentation is needed here. Note that although three electrodes are shown in Fig. 6, in most cases only electrodes 'A' and 'B' will be required. Electrode C is only needed for some of the more exotic electrode placement arrangements which are not normally needed for simple heart

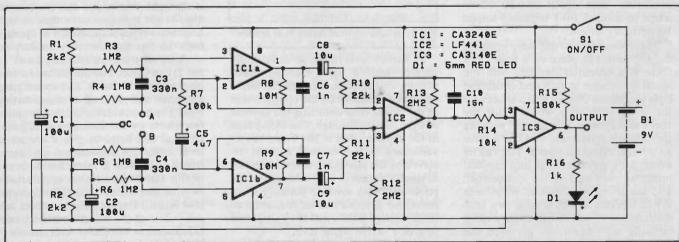


Fig.6. The circuit diagram of the electrode heart- rate monitor.

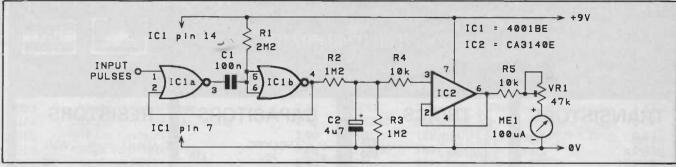


Fig.7. A simple pulse counter circuit.

rate monitoring, and which will not be discussed here.

The purpose of this series of articles is to present circuits which are worth building for their interest value if nothing else, and this is one which I would recommend as one of the most fascinating type of circuit. It is well worth a try, and costs very little to construct. This circuit can easily be breadboarded if you do not wish to construct it using more permanent methods.

PULSE COUNTER

purposes biofeedback the For heartbeat monitor circuits are far more useful if they are fitted with a pulse counter circuit, and a suitable circuit appears in Fig. 7.

This is just a non-retriggerable monostable multivibrator based on IC1, a

simple smoothing circuit comprised of R2, C2, and R3, and a buffer amplifier to drive the meter circuit. The output pulse duration from the monostable is constant, and the average output voltage (which is what the meter registers) therefore rises and falls as the input frequency increases and decreases. VR1 is given any setting that gives a strong deflection of the meter in normal use, but does not result in it being driven beyond full scale at high heart rates. It is not necessary to use an expensive meter in the ME1 position, and an inexpensive battery state meter or something of this type is perfectly suitable. However, many of these have sensitivities of about 200 to 500 microamps for full scale deflection, and they might need the values of R5 and VR1 to be reduced slightly in order to give adequate deflection.

IMPROVEMENTS

For anyone wishing to develop these circuits further, the heart rate monitors provide the greatest scope. The pulse counter circuit shown here is quite a crude type which does not give particularly stable readings. Better stability can be obtained by increasing the value of C2, but the circuit then becomes relatively slow at responding to changes in heart rate. One way of improving things would be to use a multi-stage active filter in place of this basic single pole type. Another approach would be to use a digital readout, with the pulse counter circuit measuring the duration between heart beats, or perhaps the time taken for a certain number of beats to be completed. This could give good accuracy with an instant response time.

INSTALL YOUR OWN SYSTEM AND SAVE

"PASSIVE **INFRA-RED** INTRUDER **DETECTOR RP33"**



- 12 metre detection
- range. Size only
- 80 x 60 x 40mm. 24 Detection zones.
- Wide 85° coverage. Switchable LED indicator.

This advanced new intrusion detector operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. The use of a dual element pyroelectric

The use of a dual element pyroelectric sensor means that changes in ambient temperatures are ignored, thus providing a stable and reliable performance. Easily installed in a room or hallway, the unit will provide effective detection of any intrusion. Operating from a 12V supply and consuming only 15mA, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382, CA 1250 or any equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions, its performance compares with detectors costing more than twice the price.

£23.95 + V.A.T.

RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept 7/5, 51 Poppy Road, Princes Risborough, BUCKS HP17 9DB.

CA 1382 An advanced control unit with automatic loop testing.



- - Fully automatic siren re-set
 - Audible entry/exit waming.

 Alarm Sounded memory.

 2 separate loop inputs + 24hr circuits.
 - Built-in electronic siren. Easily installed, full instructions supplied.

This latest control panel provides effective and reliable control for all types of security installations. Its advanced circuitry checks the loop circuits every time it is switched on,

the loop circuits every time it is switched preventing incorrect operation. Using a simple 'on/off' key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. In addition it provides 24 hr. personal attack protection. Housed in a steel case, it is supplied with full operating instructions.

Only £44.95 + V.A.T. Available in kit form with fully-built electronics, £39.95 + V.A.T.

Order by 'phone or mail or call at our showroom

and see UNITS ON DEMONSTRATION

Monday to Friday 9.00 – 5.00 p.m. Saturday 9.00 – 1.00 p.m. Saturday 9.00 – 1.00 p.m. Please add 15% VAT and 75p P&P to all UK orders Export no VAT – postage at cost

Digital Ultrasonic Detector US 5063 only £13.95

- - 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms
 Crystal control for greater stability
 Adjustable range up to 25ft
 Built-in delays
 12V operation

This advanced module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whist discriminating against potential false alarm.

Individual Enclosure SC 5063 only £2.95 + VAT

thetal enclosure for housing the ultrasonic module type US 5063. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and screws etc.

Control Unit CA 1250 Price £19.95

This tried and tested control unit represents the finest value for money in control systems, providing the following features

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- onarge facility
 Operates with magnetic
 switches, pressure pads,
 ultrasonic or I.R. units
 Anti-tamper and panic facility
 Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm anti tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility

MODULES **ACCESSORIES** KITS

Infra-red System IR 1470



500W Quartz Halogen

only £14.95 + V.A.T.

Whilst intended for security lighting applications, this unit is suitable for lighting patios, pathways and gardens etc. Supplied complete with 500W lamp, priced only £14 95 · VAT Protective grill, £1,95 · VAT

Lighting Controller

perating external sensor iced only £13.95 • VAT. S assic enclosure £2.85 •

only £9.50 + V.A.T.

Office 13 of 14 N.A.1.

This attractive case is designed to house the control unit CA 1250, together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by an adhesive silk screened label.

Size 200 × 180 × 700mm.

HW 1250 -

Enclosure &

fixings for

CA 1250

DP 3570

only £13.95 + V.A.T.

Floodlight FL 500



Offity 123.01 + V.A.T.

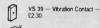
Consisting of separate transmitter and receiver both of the which are houseful affractive moulded cases, the system that the provides an envisible system that the amover distances of the ball operating a relay when the ball of the provides and the provides are stored for use in scruity systems, but also ideal for photographic and measurement applications.

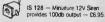
Size 80 - 50 - 35mm.

SAMPLE OF OUR WIDE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

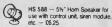


AL 243 — Automatic Light Switch Switches 3A at 240V — £4.30.











Complete. systems from only

+ VAT

VISA

super alpha electronics Selsey, Chichester, West Sussex, PO20 0TH.

Dept BYH P.O. Box 21, Selsey, Chichester,

Tel: 0243 607108





TRANSISTORS

BC107	£15
BC107A	£15
BC107B	£15
BC108	£15
BC108A	£18
DC100A	£15
BC108B BC108C	
BC108C	£15
BC109	£18
BC109B	£18
BC109C BC182	£18
BC182	£12
BC182 BC182B BC183 BC183B	£12
BC183	£12
BC183B BC184	£12
BC184	£12
BC212	£12
BC212B	£12
BC212B	£12
BC213	
BC213B	£12
BC214	£12
BC327	£16
BC327 BC337	£16
BC548	£12
BCY70	£22
BCY70 BCY71	£22
BD131	£60
BD132	£60
BD135	£34
BD136	£35
BF258	£60
BFX85	£40
BFX88	£40
BFY50	£37
BFY51	£37
BFY52	£3 9
TIP31	£42
TIP31A	£48
TIP31B	£56
TIP31C	£54
TIP32A	£42
TIP32C	£42
TIP33A	£100
TIP41A	£63
	55
TIP42A	
TIP3055	£76
TIP2955	
ZTX300	£17
ZTX500	£17
2N3053	£60
2N3054	£160
2N3707	£12
2N3703	£12
2N3705	£12
2N3771	£140
2N3904	£15
2N3904 2N3906	£15
2143906	115

DIODES

IN4001	£
IN4002	£
IN4003	£
IN4004	£
IN4448	£

TRIACS

3 Amp 400V	£75
8 Amp 400V	£90
. 6 00 1	

OPTO ISOLATORS

TIL111 Transistor o/p TIL113	£110
Darlington o/p 3021	£120
Triac driver	£150

LEDs

T13/4 5mm	
Red	£18
Yellow	£18
Green	£18
Super bright T13/4 5mm	
Red	 £35

ZENER DIODES

BZY88C 500m W	
4V7	£10
10V	£10
12V	£10
BZX55C 500m W	
24V	£10
BZX85C 1.3 Watt	
4V7	£20
10V	£20
12V	£20
24V	£20

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

LM317T + 1.2V to 37V	£150
LM341P + 5V	£60
LM7905 - 5V	£70

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

WOO4 1.5A	£50
6005 6A	£90

CAPACITORS

ELECTRO 47uF 100uF 470uF 1000uF		£10 £12 £28 £36
TANTAL	UM BEAD	
.1uF	35V	10
.22uF	35V	£10
.47uF	35V	£10
1uF	35V	£10
2.2uF	35V	£15
4.7uF	35V	£20
CERAMI	CDISC	
220pF	500V	16
470pF	500V	£6
1000pF	100V	£
2200pF	100V	£
4700pF	100V	£

RESISTORS

100R	680R	1K	1K2
2K2	4K7	5K6	6K8
10K	12K	15K	22K
27K	33K	39K	47K
56K	68K	82K	100K
120K	150K	180K	220K
270K	330K	390K	470K
560K	680K	820K	1M
			2р

PRESETS

Horizontal	£19
Vertical	£19

LINEAR ICs

741		NE5534	£80
555	£30	ZN414	£90
556	£65	ZN416	£160
LM301	£28	LM308	£70
NE5532	£120	TL081	£50

B.T. APPROVED TELEPHONES

B. I. Statesman v	vith last number redia
Stone	£31.26
Brown	£31.26
Maroon	£31.26
Grey	£31.26
B.T. Viscount wit	h last number redial
Beige	£26.04
Ice Grey	£26.04
Red	£26.04
White	£26.04

B.T. cordless Freeway 700ft range Security coded, last number redial with base paging £85.00

Carriage on telephones and telephone accessories £1.50 Add 15% VAT to total allow ten days for delivery.

SUPER ALPHA GUARANTEE

All components brand new and by top manufacturers to full specification.

ORDERING: Cash, Postal-Order, Access or Visa, orders despatched same day by first class post. Add 50p p&p to order then add 15% VAT. Telephone orders welcome with Access or Visa, orders accepted by answer service outside office hours. Overseas orders add £2.00 no VAT. Prices subject to alteration.

Berwick (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

60 Woodgrange Road, London E7 0QH. Telephone: 01-519 2438

	IN	PRICE IC. VAT		INC	PRICE C. VAT
BE1	5 ass. rocker switches push fit	2.00	KRT100	Multi tester 8 ranges	5.75
BE2	5 ass. micro switches	2.00	5TW	5 pcs. min. cutter/pliers set	7.40
BE3	12 ass, slide switches	2.00	5T41	5 pcs. min. s/driver set metal handle	1.17
BE4	25 ass. din/coax chassis skts.	2.00	MC642	6 pcs. min. s/driver set plastic handle	0.77
BE5	16 ass. heat sinks	2.00	AD12	12V min. p.c.b. power drill .8-1.2mm	5.32
BE6	5 ass. volume controls	2.00	S1815	240V 15w solder iron	2.87
BE7	100 ass. electrolytic caps axial	2.00	S1340	240V 25w solder iron	2.81
BE8	100 ass. electrolytic caps radial	2.00	SIS110	Solder iron stand c/w sponge	2.26
BE9	60 ass, feet box/cabinet	2.00	ST503A	Helping hands (soldering assisted)	1.99
BE10	25 ass. control knobs	2.00	KTD80	Pick up tool (small component use)	1.79
BE11	100 ass. resistors	1.00	H28	Small craft knife (snap off blade)	0.40
BMB1	ABS box 77x56x37mm c/w lid*	1.20	H80	Large craft knife (snap off blade)	0.81
BMB2	ABS box 95x71x35mm c/w lid*	1.30	MV311	Mini vice (suction base) metal/plastic	1.00
BMB3	ABS box 115x95x37mm c/w·lid*	1.55	MD316	Mini hand drill brass/plastic	1.15
BMB4	ABS box 207x122x77mm c/w lid*	4.05	JC7510	4 pcs. s/steel tweezer set	3.70
BMB5	ABS box 145x95x55mm c/w lid*	2.15	NRAA	Nicad rechargeable battery (AA size)	1.02
BMB6	ABS box 222x152x60mm c/w lid*	2.90	C	Nicad rechargeable battery (C size)	1.99
	* Black or white		D	Nicad rechargeable battery (D size)	2.10
BAB7	Aluminium box 23/4"x51/4"x11/2" C/W lid	1.10	PP3B	Nicad rechargeable battery (PP3 size)	5.79
BAB8	Aluminium box 4"x4"x11/2" C/W lid	1.35	398	Nicad univ. charger for above bats.	6.50
BAB9	Aluminium box 4"x23/4"x11/2" C/W lid	1.10	88LUX	13A power supply 3-12V DC unregulated	2.67
BAB10	Aluminium box 4"x51/4"x11/2" C/W lid	1.45	REG12	13A power supply 6-12V DC regulated	5.32



ACCESS/VISA CARD ORDER £10.00 MINIMUM VALUE



POSTAGE & PACKING PLEASE ADD FOR ONE ITEM 0.60p FOR TWO OR MORE £1.00 PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME SHOP HOURS MON-SAT 9am-6pm



BINARY CHOP – PUZZLE NO 2 TEST YOUR POWERS OF LOGICAL DEDUCTION AND WIN 12 MONTH'S SUBSCRIPTION TO PE!

Send your answer to this puzzle to:

Binary Chop No. 2, Practical Electronics, 16, Garway Road, London W2 4NH

to reach us before 1st May 1987.

12 month's subscription to Practical Electronics will be awarded for the first three correct answers opened. The Editor's decision is final.

Answer in the July 1987 issue.

Look out for another mental challenge next month!

BINARY CHOP - PUZZLE NO 2

DECODE THIS 238 CHARACTER MESSAGE

THE SERIAL BINARY DATA CONVERTER OMITTED ALL LEADING ZEROS! LETTERS A TO Z = ASCII 1 TO 26. NUMBERS 0 TO 9 = ASCII 48 TO 57. COMMA = ASCII 44, FULL-STOP = ASCII 46, NO OTHER CODES ARE USED.

THIS SHORT BINARY-CREATING PROGRAM MAY HELP.

10 FOR A=1 TO 57:A\$="":FOR B=0 TO 5:D=0 AND (218) 20 A\$=STR\$(ABS(D>0))+A\$:NEXTB:PRINT VAL(A\$),:NEXTA:PRINT

OSCILLATORS

BY ANDREW ARMSTRONG

Circuits which warble and hoot

Oscillator circuits are a basic frequency source for applications from radio frequency transmitters to the clock signals in microprocessor systems. Here we look at the most frequently used classes of oscillator, with some adaptable circuits.

SCILLATORS come in many varieties, and are used in more applications than you might think. Calculators, radios, digital multimeters, electronic musical instruments, oscilloscopes, are a few examples of items which rely on them. The oscillator circuits in these applications may be very different, but they all use the same basic principle.

Simply stated, the rule is that for oscillation to occur there must be a condition at some frequency where feedback occurs with a net phase shift of 0 or any multiple of 360 degrees and a loop gain of unity, and that condition must be frequency dependent.

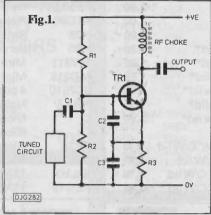
This may seem surprising - surely some oscillator circuits have much more than unity loop gain. If not, how could the oscillation start? Well, nobody said that the gain had to be linear. The classical idea of an oscillator is of something producing a perfect sinewave, and exhibiting good frequency stability. In this case a linear gain of unity is helpful. If an oscillator is designed without special attention to control of the gain, then it will control its own gain by oscillating at an amplitude sufficiently above the clipping level so that the average gain is unity. The unity gain here may be composed of a gain of 100 in the linear(ish) region, and zero when clipping occurs.

There are often exceptions to such simple rules, and this rule is no exception in that respect. The relaxation oscillator, to name the only one I can think of, does not seem to fit perfectly, though with a little mental contortion it is possible to see how its fits. It can be viewed as employing an extremely nonlinear negative resistance device, always running at clipping level.

OSCILLATOR DESIGN

How, then, shall we design an oscillator? The cynics among you may answer "Design an amplifier and it is sure to oscillate." This is largely true, of course, because an oscillator must incorporate an amplifier whether or not it is recognisable as such, and it is often difficult to avoid unintended feedback in amplifier designs.

For most practical purposes, it is unnecessary to design an oscillator circuit from scratch for your application.



There are innumerable standard circuit configurations whose characteristics are well documented. It is only necessary to choose the component values or make minor adaptations for your equipment design. If you pick out the aspects of oscillator performance that are most important in your design, there is likely to be a suitable circuit configuration to

Here we will look at some examples of different oscillators with different applications, ranging from RF to logic. Microwave oscillators will be left out, though, because this subject has been covered recently.

RF OSCILLATORS

For the most part, radio frequency oscillators can be divided into those using a crystal, and those using an LC tuned circuit. Adjustable LC oscillators are not greatly used now, except in ordinary radio receivers, but in the times the widespread before use synthesizers, the VFO (variable frequency oscillator) formed the heart of many an amateur radio transmitter. Even now, there can be useful applications in receivers where close in phase noise is of paramount importance. reasonably well built VFO still outperforms all but the very best synthesizers.

Fig.1. shows a typical configuration for a radio frequency oscillator using one transistor. If the tuned circuit is serial tuned then the configuration is called a Gouriet-Clapp oscillator, if parallel tuned it is called a Colpitts oscillator. In this circuit, power is fed to the tuned circuit from the emitter of the transistor, then back from the tuned circuit to the

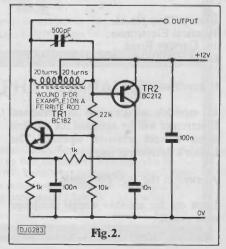
base of the transistor. The loop gain provided by the transistor is current gain, not voltage gain. The tuned circuit acts like an autotransformer to give a higher voltage, lower current output than that fed to its tapping. The ratio of the voltage increase is determined by the ratio of the impedances of C2 and C3.

The frequency stability of this type of circuit is determined partly by the stability of the components forming the tuned circuit, and partly by its loaded Q. In this context, the loaded Q gives a measure of how much influence the transistor has on the waveform on the tuned circuit on a cycle to cycle basis. If the energy stored in the LC circuit is very much greater than the energy being transferred from emitter to base of the transistor per cycle, then little change can occur per cycle regardless of what the transistor does,

Conversely, if the losses in the tuned circuit are high, and the transistor has to replace a large proportion of the stored energy per cycle, then variations in transistor opening parameters can affect the oscillation dramatically. This type of effect could be manifest as a transistor radio drifting off tune as its battery voltage falls, for example.

The circuit shown in Fig.1. will not give a sinewave output (save by sheer luck). but the circuit shown in Fig. 2. will do so. Here an extra transistor is used to stabilise the amplitude of oscillation so that clipping does not occur. This sort of technique can be useful to provide a stable and clean local oscillator for a

receiver.

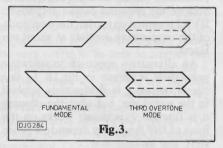


Many other LC oscillator configurations are possible, but most of them are just variations on a theme, and it is a theme of limited application now.

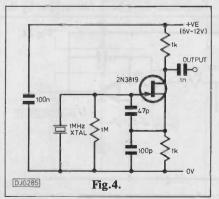
CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

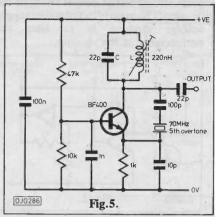
In both RF and logic applications, the crystal oscillator is widely used where a stable, well behaved frequency source is required. A number of the standard LC oscillator circuits can be adapted as crystal oscillators, and in the case of overtone crystals, the original LC tuned circuit may also be retained. A quartz crystal has the major advantage over an LC circuit in that its Q is much higher.

Quartz is a piezoelectric crystal, which is to say that it deforms on application of voltage across its faces. When used as an oscillator element, the oscillation is mechanical in nature, with the coupling of the signal in and out of the crystal being electrical. The angle of cut of the crystal determines the precise nature of the deformation, and affects whether the crystal is more suitable for use on its fundamental frequency, or on an overtone (harmonic) of the fundamental. Overtone operation allows use of crystals at frequencies higher than can be obtained otherwise, because it enables the thinnest crystal which can be manufactured to behave as one still thinner. Fig.3. illustrates normal crystal resonance and overtone resonance.



The cut of the crystal affects its temperature coefficient, and certain cuts can exhibit almost no frequency change over a certain limited temperature range. This is of particular interest in digital watches, for example. The reasons for this are a specialist subject of their own, but it is worthwhile to remember that different temperature coefficient curves are available when selecting a crystal for a particular use.





A fundamental mode crystal oscillator may be made very simply by taking, for example, a Clapp oscillator and réplacing the LC circuit with a crystal as illustrated in Fig.4. It is more difficult to make a crystal function on an overtone, even though it may be designed to do so. One approach is shown in Fig.5. In this circuit, the collector load is a tuned circuit resonant on the required output frequency. The crystal forms a frequency selective feedback element between collector and emitter of the transistor. As the inductor of the tuned circuit is adjusted through resonance, the circuit will burst into life, then as adjustment is continued the frequency will alter very slightly, and then stop oscillating again. The LC circuit does not affect the frequency of oscillation very much, it only affects whether it occurs at all.

If there is significant stray capacitance across the crystal, it is possible for a spurious mode of oscillation to take place, in which the crystal itself is irrelevant. In this case, the circuit becomes yet another standard form of LC oscillator, controlled by the tuned circuit in the collector.

LOGICAL OSCILLATORS

At present, probably the majority of crystals are used to provide clock signals in microprocessor systems. Current microprocessors cause no problem in this respect, you simply connect a crystal and a capacitor across the requisite two pins and think no more of it. There are occasions when a crystal is needed as a frequency reference in logic systems other than a microprocessor. In this case it can be difficult to get the result you want.

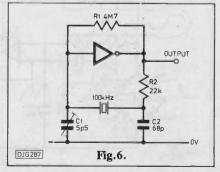
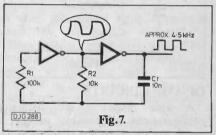


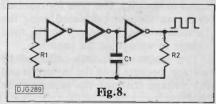
Fig. 6. shows a crystal oscillator circuit which is fairly dependable with 4000 series CMOS, and which should work well with 74HC00 series as well. In this circuit, R2 and C2 provide a phase shift which depends on the frequency, and thus sets the approximate frequency of operation of the circuit. The crystal is only allowed to operate near to its resonant frequency, thus spurious modes of oscillation are prohibited. R2 and C2 should be chosen to give about 45° phase shift at the required frequency, which occurs when the magnitude of the capacitive reactance equals resistance.

Some crystals, in particular 32768Hz watch crystals, still exhibit spurious modes. The problem can be solved by reducing the value of R2 and adding an inductor in series with it, so that the approximate series resonant frequency is equal to the desired operating frequency. It is even possible to get overtone crystals to work on their correct overtone in this way. The value of R2 should be chosen partly by experiment, but a good starting point is to use a Q of about three, where $Q=2x\pi xFxL/R$. Q values used should be in the range of 1 to 10.

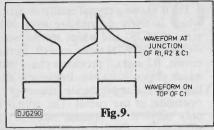


R-C OSCILLATORS

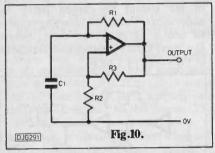
In applications where the frequency stability is not quite so important, R-C oscillator circuits are common. Fig.7. shows a typical CMOS clock oscillator circuit. The frequency is approximately 1/(2.2xR2xC1). The frequency depends on the gain of the inverters to some extent, as you may deduce from the rather soggy looking waveform shown as typical of the output from the first inverter. Fig.8. shows a circuit which avoids this problem, though it is not always superior. Because it uses three inverters rather than just two, there is more propagation delay, which lowers the maximum frequency of operation.



R1 in each circuit does not affect the operating frequency significantly, as long as it is of a high enough value. Fig. 9. shows the oscillator waveforms, and shows the voltage on the junction of R1, R2 and C1 going outside the supply rails.



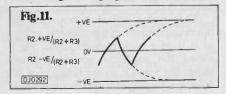
The function of R1 is to prevent the charge on C1 being dumped rapidly into the input protection diodes of the first inverter. To minimise this effect, R1 should normally be chosen to be ten times R2. This can result in the impedance on the input of the first inverter being very high, in which case stray capacitance can cause spurious oscillations on the edges. This manifests itself as a double bounce on each clock edge, and only matters if the output of the circuit is used to clock a counter, which will merrily count all the edges it receives. A 100PF capacitor in parallel with R1 prevents this from happening.



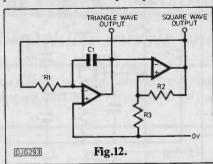
OP-AMP CIRCUITS

A wide range of RC oscillator configurations is possible using opamps. Fig.10. shows the simplest useful oscillator circuit using an op-amp. In this circuit, C1 charges between voltages set by the positive and negative power supplies, and R2 and R3. If the supplies are equal, and the output voltage gets equally close to each of them, then the symmetrical. will be waveform Otherwise the mark/space ratio will not be 1:1. The waveform on the capacitor is a section of an exponential waveform, as shown in Fig.11., but if the ratio of R2 and R3 is chosen to restrict the voltage range on the capacitor to a small proportion of the output swing of the op-amp, then a good approximation can be made by assuming that the charging current through R1 is constant, and is equal to Vout/R1. The time for one half cycle can then be calculated using the formula t=VxC/I where V is the total change in voltage on the capacitor.

The frequency is little affected by voltage, because both the hysteresis and the voltage charging the capacitor are



proportional to the output swing of the op-amp. The main effect of power supply voltage changes is to alter the performance of the op-amp.



Even with a restricted voltage swing on the capacitor, the sawtooth waveform on the capacitor still has rather bendy sides. A proper triangle wave can be generated by the circuit shown in Fig.12., where an integrator is used to ensure that the charging current of the capacitor is constant. The charging rate of the integrator, and the voltage range over which it works, both depend on the output swing of the second op-amp, so again the frequency is nominally independent of the power supply voltage. Assuming that the op-amp gives symmetrical output, the time for one cycle is:

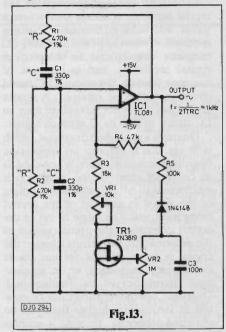
t=4xTxR3/(R2+R3) where T is the integrator time constant, R1xC1

If good quality components are used, and the op-amp is not asked to run near to its maximum speed, then good frequency stability is possible.

If a sinewave is needed, several approaches are possible. One method is to build an oscillator which would produce a sinewave if only it did not clip, and then control the gain so that it does not clip. Fig.13. shows an example of this approach. The Wien bridge network forming the frequency dependent feedback has zero phase shift (not 360 degrees) at the frequency of oscillation. Unlike a straight piece of wire, however, it has a phase shift both above and below the operating frequency, and it is this phase shift which is the frequency determining factor.

The gain of the network at the zero phase shift frequency is 1/3, so that to maintain oscillation an op-amp gain of three is needed. With a gain of exactly three, oscillation could not start, but

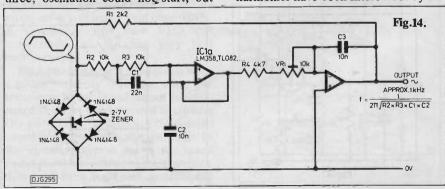
could continue if it had already started. Any tiny disparity in gain would cause oscillation to die away or build up to clipping level. The circuit of Fig. 13. uses a junction f.e.t. as a variable resistor to adjust the gain according to the amplitude of the oscillation.



To adjust this circuit, set VR2 to its mid point, and VR1 to maximum resistance. Then reduce VR1 until oscillation starts, and adjust VR2 to achieve the required output amplitude. If VR2 is turned up too far, the amplitude of the output may oscillate at about ten Hertz.

An alternative approach to sinewave generation is shown in Fig.14. In this circuit, clipping is deliberately applied to the waveform, but after the clipping it is filtered. This circuit works on the basis of 180° frequency dependent phase shift, and an inversion.

IC1A is connected as a second order filter, which will give a phase shift of 90° (delay) at its nominal corner frequency, where it will give about 3dB attenuation. IC1B is used to integrate the resulting waveform. This always produces 90° phase delay, but its output amplitude depends on the integrator time constant and the frequency. This stage also inverts the waveform. Its output is a good quality sinewave, in which almost all the harmonics have been filtered out by the



second order filter and the integrator.

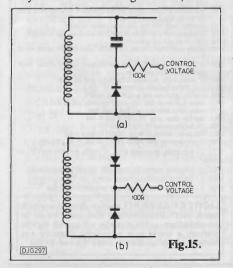
The output sinewave is clipped by the zener diode in the bridge, so configured to give symmetrical clipping. Unmatched back to back zeners could work at slightly different voltages and add second harmonics to the signal. The gain of the integrator, and hence the amount of clipping, may be adjusted by VR1. The less the signal is clipped before being filtered, the fewer harmonics there are to filter out, and the cleaner the resulting sinewave. If good quality components are used, the output frequency can be very stable.

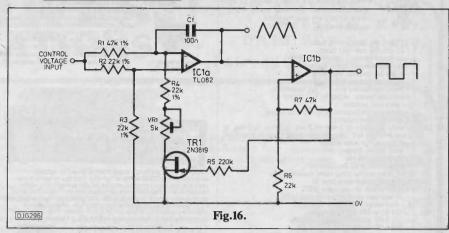
Another means of generating a sinewave is to generate a triangle wave, and then convert it to an approximation to a sinewave by means of a non-linear network. Such a network would have to give symmetrical progressive limiting of the waveform, so that the triangle shape of the waveform is bent into a piecewise linear approximation to a sinewave. If the circuit of Fig.12, is used for this purpose, then sine, square, and triangle wave outputs will be available and we have a function generator. This will not be covered in more detail here because it is slightly at a tangent to the subject of oscillators in general, but a function generator project is planned to appear

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

So far all the circuits shown would require the use of variable resistors or capacitors to adjust the frequency. It can be very useful to be able to control the frequency of an oscillator by varying a voltage. Some applications are: to tune or frequency modulate an RF oscillator; to make a phase locked loop; to allow digital control of a signal generator, or to make some types of electronic musical instrument.

The frequency of an LC oscillator can be controlled by using a varicap diode instead of, or as well as, a variable capacitor. The trouble with varicap diodes in oscillator circuits, where there may be a substantial signal level, is that

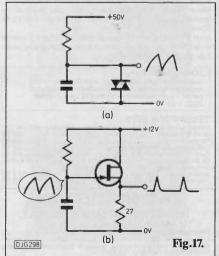




the capacitance changes significantly during the oscillatory cycle. This distorts the cycle and generates harmonics. The solution is to use back to back varicaps as shown in Fig.15. The change in the capacitance of one varicap is almost exactly compensated by an equal and opposite change in the other.

A totally different method of frequency control is suitable for op-amp based RC voltage controlled oscillators. In the circuit of Fig. 16., IC1A forms an integrator which integrates the d.c. control voltage input to produce a ramp. The direction of the ramp is controlled by TR1 switching on or off a resistor from negative input to 0V.

At all times the non-inverting input of the op-amp receives half the input voltage. When the f.e.t. is off, the integrator input receives the full input voltage, which means that C1 has to discharge at a current of ½V_{in}/R1 to keep the op-amp in balance. When the f.e.t. is on, the input to the integrator is equivalent to 1/3 of the input voltage fed through 1/3 the value of R1. This equivalent integrator input is now below the voltage on the non-inverting input, so the output of the integrator rises and the capacitor charges. The equivalent input voltage is $(1/2 - 1/3)V_{in}$, and the effective input resistance is R1/3, so the charge current of the capacitor is the same as the discharge current calculated above.



The symmetry of the waveform is dependent on correct resistor ratios, so VR1 is included in the circuit to allow accurate adjustment. If there is not an oscilloscope available to carry out this adjustment, then VR1 can be replaced by a 1k5 resistor.

RELAXATION OSCILLATOR

Having mentioned the relaxation oscillator earlier, it deserves further description. Fig.17, shows two possible relaxation oscillator circuits, the first using a diac and the second using a unijunction transistor. The diac switches on when the voltage across it exceeds about 30V, and remains on until the voltage falls to about five volts. This discharges the capacitor to five volts very rapidly, so that the period of this oscillator is determined by the time taken for the capacitor to charge from five to thirty volts.

The unijunction circuit works similarly, but the firing voltage is lower. Again the discharge is very fast, so that the oscillator frequency is largely determined by the capacitor charge time.

We have examined here a wide range of types of oscillator, and I hope that there is something to fit almost every constructor's needs. Most of the circuits have been shown with example component values, and they will work if built as shown. If there is any problem in adapting a circuit for a particular requirement, then it might be worth building the circuit as shown first and then modifying it.

POINTS ARISING

Vigilante Car Alarm (Apr 87).

Gremlins crept in overnight on pages 24 and 25! Anybody who is puzzled about the wording continuity should send a stamped addressed envelope for a copy of the pages as they ought to have been.



£1 BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

Price per pack is £1.00.* Order 12 you may choose another free. Items marked (sh) are not new but guaranteed ok.

19. 25.

marked (sh) are not new but guaranteed ok.

5 – 13 amp ring main junction boxes
5 – 13 amp ring main spur boxes
5 – surface mounting switches 5A 250V
3 electrical switches, white flush mounting
4 – in flex line switches with neons
2 – mains transformers with 6V 1A secondaries
2 – mains transformers with 12V ½ A secondaries
1 – extension speaker cabinet for 6½" speaker
2 – ultrasonic transmitter receivers with circuit
2 – light dependent resistors
4 – wafer switches – 6½ 2 way, 4p 3 way, 2p 6 way, 2p 5 way, 1p
12 way small one hold fixing and good length ½ spindle your choice
1 – 6 dight counter mains voltage
2 – Nicad battery chargers
1 – lex y switch with key
2 – aerosol cans of ICI Dry Lubricant
96 – 1 metre lengths colour-coded connecting wire
1 – long and medium wave tuner kit
8 – rocker switch 10 amp mains SPST
1 – 24 hour time switch mains operated (s.h.)
10 – neon valves – make good night lights
2 – 12V Oc 0 miniature relay very sensitive
1 – 12V 4 CD miniature relay
1 – locking mechanism with 2 keys
1 – 12V 2 CD miniature relay
1 – locking mechanism with 2 keys
2 – territe rods 4" x 5/16" diameter aerials
4 – territe slab aerials with La M wave coils
1 – Mullard thyristor trigger module
1 – magnetic brake – stops rotation instantly
2 – low pressure 3 level switch can be mouth operated
2 – 25 watt pots 1000 ohm
4 – wire wound pots – 18, 33, 50 and 100 ohm your choice
1 mains shaded pole motor 2" stack – ½ shaft
1 mains shaded pole motor 3" stack – ½ shaft
1 mains nower supply unit – 6 VDC
1 – mains power supply unit – 6 VDC
1 – mains power supply unit – 6 VDC
1 – mains power supply unit – 4½ VDC
1 – 5" speaker size radio cabinet with handle
2 – be boards with 2 amp full wave and 17 other recs 28. 30. 31. 33. 34. 45. 50. 51. 52. 56. 66. 67. 70. 77.

85. 89. 91. 96. 98. 101 103 104 107. 112.

114. 1 – 1W amplifier Mullard 1172
115. 1 – wall mounting thermostat 24V
116. 1 – text effect extension 5" speaker cabinet
120. 2 – p.c. boards with 2 amp full wave and 17 other recs
121. 4 – push push switches for table lamps etc.
122. 10 – mirs twin screened flex white p.v.c. outer
124. 25 – clear plastic lenses 1\(\frac{3}{2}\) diameter
127. 4 – pilot bubl bamp metal clip on type
128. 10 – very fine drills for pcbs etc.
129. 4 – extra thin screw drivers for instruments
120. 2 – plastic boxes with windows, ideal for interrupted beam switch
134. 10 – model aircraft motor – require no on/off switch, just spin to start start

134. 10 - mode arrart mour - require no only on swhich, just spin to start

137. 1 - 6\frac{1}{2}" 4 ohm 10 watt speaker

142. 10 - 4\frac{8}{8} A spanners 1 end open, other end closed

145. 2 - 4 reed relay kits 3V coil normally open or c/o if magnets added

146. 20 - pilot bulbs 6.5V.3A Philips

154. 1 - 12V drip proof relay - ideal for car jobs

155. 3 - varicap push button tuners with knobs

159. 4 - short wave air spaced trimmers 2.30f

172. 10 - 12V 6W bulbs Philips m.e.s.

178. 3 - oblong amber indicators with hiliputs 12V

180. 6 - round amber indicators with neons 240V

181. 100 - p.v.c. grommets \(\frac{8}{8}\) hole size

182. 1 - \(\frac{8}{8}\) hort wave tuning condenser 50 pf with \(\frac{1}{4}\)" spindle

188. 1 - plastic box sloping metal front, 16 × 95mm average depth

45mm

411. 1 - 1½A magnetic trip saves repairing fuses 453. 2 - 2¼" 60ohm miniature speaker or microphone

454 2 - 21/4" Rohm miniature speaker or microphone 457. 2 - small plastic cases, could hold desk mic, small extension speaker etc.

463. 1 - mains relay 2 c/o 8A contacts with plastic dust cover

464. 2 - tubes Holts plastic filler/sticker 465. 3 - 5A 3 pin rubber/nylon plug tops

466. 4 - common cathode, .7 segment displays .5" 473. 1 - 5" speaker with built in tweeter, 4ohm, Radio mobile VENNER TIME SWITCH

VENNEH FIME SWITCH Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95 without case, metal case – £2.95, adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hrt. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/offs per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30. ie £2 30

SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT



Complete kit of parts of a three channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on n/off. The audio input and output are by 1" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special price is £14.95 in kit form.

12 volt MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, etc. these are very powerful and easily reversible. Size 3½ "long by 3" dia. They have a good length of ½" spindle 1/10 hp £3.45 1/8 hp £5.75. 1/6 hp £7.50

25A ELECTRICAL PROGRAMMER

Learn in your sleep. Have radio playing and kettle boiling as you wake – switch on lights to ward off intruders – have a warm house to come hom to. You can do all these and more. By a famous maker with 25 amp on/off switch. A beautiful unit at £2.50



THIS MONTH'S SNIP

3" floppy disk drive unit plug in and with all electronics. Japanese made, brand new. We are told that this is a standard replacement in many Amstrad and other popular computers, technical information. Special snip price £27.50 including post and VAT.

12V Battery Operated Siren (or you can work this off a 2V transformer). Makes a shocking noise, will frighten away any intruder. Japanese made one 50p each, '2 for £1, ref BD106 American, storage soiled but unused and guaranteed perfect, only 20p each, 5 for £1, ref BD221.

Wonderful Breakdown Value - Hand Held Stereo Unit Contains two beautiful miniature moving coil loud speakers. These could also be used as micropohones, also contains many other useful parts including mini stereo amp, transistors, condensors, rocker witches etc etc. To use this as a personal amplifier simply add a stethoset only £1, ref BD29.

Spit Motor Powerful mains operated induction motor with gearbox attached. Shaft has square hole which gives very easy coupling and quick release if required. Shaft speed 5rpm. Price

Push Switch Ref 14DM Double pole c/o switch, able to handle 10A at mains voltage. Mounts through an oblong hole like a rocker switch. Has its own push rod, so does not require a knob. Change over occurs when switch is depressed and returns to normal when

pressure removed. 3 for £1, ref 8D489. 20V = 0 = 20V 1A Mains Transformer Upright mounting. Primary thermal cutout to interupt the supply if transformer overheats. Price £2, ref 2P138

4 Books for £1. Book 1 describes the Mullard Unilex amplifier and gives details of a suitable cabinet. Book 2 describes several useful eces of test equipment which could be quite easily constructed. Book 3 is electronic projects. Book 4 describes short wave receive which can be easily constructed and is intended for mainly beginners. Our ref BD400.

Transformer in Waterproof Metal Case 24V 5A output. Ideal for garden lighting or to operate pond pump etc. Case has cable glands for mains in and low voltage output leads. Price £5 plus £1 post, ref 5P88.

Mains Relay With transparent plastic cover. Could be pcb or clip mounted, has single 8-10A c/o contact. Real bargain 2 for £1, r

Panel Meters Engraved vu, approximately 1%" square. Luminate these from behind and you will have a really super looking panel. Real bargain 2 for £1, ref BD366.

Refresh your home, office, shop, work room, etc. with a negative ION generator. Makes you feel better and work harder – a complete mains operated kit, case included. 69.50 + £2

TELEPHONE BITS

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept PE, 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

*MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1 service charge. Monthly account oprders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted. Brighton 0273 734648 or 203500.

£2 POUNDERS*

unting thermostat, high precision with mercury switch and

POUNDERS*

2P2 —Wall mounting thermostart, high precision with mercury switch and thermometer

2P3 —Variable and reversible 8-12v psu for model control

2P4 —24 volt psu with separate channels for stereo

2P8 — How mounts to 115V auto-transformer with voltage tappings

2P8 — Meins motor with gape box and versible speed selector. Series wound so suitable for further speed control

2P9 —Time and set switch. Boxed, plass fronted and with knobs. Controls up to 15 amps. Ideal to program electric heaters

2P10 —12 volt 5 amp meins transformer

2P12 —Disk or Tape precision motor — has balanced rotor and is reversible 230v mains operated 1500 rpm

2P14 —Mug Stop kit — when thrown emits piercing squawk

2P15 —Interrupted Beam kit for burglar alarms, counters, etc.

2P17 —2 rey pr minute mains driven motor, ideal to operate mirror ball

2P18 —Liquid/gas shut off valve mains solenoid operated

2P19 —Disco switch-motor drives 5 or more 10 amp change over micro switches supplied ready for mains operation

2P10 —20 consults and the supplier of the supplier services of the supplier services of the supplier services of the supplier results of the supplier services of the supplier services

high, medium, low, off

2P1281 - 5A noise filter mains for computer or amplifier

2P1341 - 9V 500mA psu, plugs into 13A socket 2P1381 - mains transformer 20V-0-20V 1A

OVER 400 GIFTS YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM

There is a total of over 400 packs in our Baker's dozen range and you become entitled to a free gift with each dozen pounds you spend on these packs.



A classified list of these packs and our latest
"News Letter" will be enclosed with your goods, and you will automatically receive our next news letters.

£5 POUNDERS*

12 volt submersible pump complete with a tap and switch, an ideal caravan unit.

Sound to light kit complete in case suitable for up to 750

watts.

12V alarm bell with heavy 6" gong, suitable for outside if protected from direct rainfall. Ex GPO but in perfect order. Equipment cooling fan – min isnail type mains operated. Ping pong ball blower – or for any job that requires a powerful stream of air – ex computer. Collect or add £2 post.

stream of air — ex computer. Collect or add £2 post.

5P15 — Uniselector 4 pole, 25 way 50 volt coil

5P18 — motor driven water pump as fitted to many washing machines

5P20 — 2 kits, matchbox size, surveilance transmitter and FM receiver

5P23 — miniature (appr. 2 }" wide) tangential blow heater, 1-2kw

5P24 — ½ hp motor, ex computer, 230V, mains operation 1450mm. If not collect

add £3 post

5P25 — special effects lighting swirtch. Up to 6 channels of lamps can be on or off
for varying time periods

5P27 — cartridge player 12V, has high quality stereo amplifier

5P28 — pear pump, mains motor driven with inlet and outlet pipe connectors

5P34 — 24V 5A toroidal mains transformer

5P35 — modem board from telephone auto dialler, complete with keypad and all

1Cs

5P72 1 - turntable, base size appr. 171/2x91/2, suitable for VDU or similar

5P81 1 - stepping motor, 48 steps 7.5°, 10-14V, bi-directional 5P86 1 - 200W mains transformer with 2 100 1A secondaries

5P88 1 - 24V 5A mains transformer in waterproof case

LIGHT CHASER KIT motor driven switch bank with connection diagram, used in connection with 4 sets of xmas lights makes a very eye catching display for home, shop or disco, only £5 ref 5P56.

C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

139, Highview, Vigo, Meopham, Kent, DA13 OUT England. Fairseat(0732)823129

Hello Practical Electronics!

C.M. HOWES COMMUNICATIONS is a specialist manufacturer of radio communications kits and modules, with the emphasis on simple, effective, amateur ("ham") radio equipment. We have been selling kits for over four years now, but this is our first advert in a more general interest electronics magazine. We wonder if our kits could tempt some readers into the exciting world of shortwave radio?

VISA

I am sure there must be a lot of home computers out there looking for something interesting to do! One of our DcRx Communications Receivers would not only enable you to listen to radio hams talking World-wide, but with a suitable interface, home computer and software, to read radio teleprinter, facsimile, and morse code signals too. The HOWES DcRx receiver kit is available in several versions for various amateur bands, The 20M band is the most popular for long distance communication, whilst the 80M band is very popular for UK communication during daylight hours, and longer distances at night. This band is also shared with the marine services. The DcRx kit costs £15.30, and £20.90 as an assembled module. A case and a couple of tuning capacitors are the only major parts you need to add. We have suitable tuning capacitors at £1.50 each. **P&P** is 90p. Why not send an SAE for more information?

All our kits are to build PCB modules, and contain a PCB, and all board mounted components, plus full instructions. You will be amazed what you can hear on one of our super little receivers! We also have companion transmitters available for licenced amateurs. These start at £13.40, so you don't have to be rich to take up the hobby!

We also stock kits for filters, speech processors, shortwave broadcast receivers, oscillators, amplifiers, transverters, antenna tuners etc. The catalogue is free, simply drop us a line enclosing an SAE, and mention Practical Electronics. We can also send an information sheet on any product you are particularly interested in.



"73" (best wishes) from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

EASY TO BUILD KITS BY MAIL OR DER

LEARN BASIC ELECTRONI

Each kit contains the necessary work cards, circuit sheets or instruction manual along with components and suitable connecting wire which are all contained in a cardboard and plastic storage box system. The kits are based upon the Camboard CM-0 breadboard, this enables circuits to be made in a theory layout, no soldering is required and the components are re-useable. To use the kit, circuit sheets are placed onto the breadboard and you simply follow the circuit sheet to build the circuit, there are also work cards which have questions on each circuit.

Set A

ideal introduction to basic The electrics as it covers such topics as lighting a bulb, bulbs in series and parallel, switches, resistance, electromagnetism and the transistor. Work cards, circuit sheets and instruction manual plus three breadboards are included.

Set B

This set introduces electronics, the circuits use leds, a capacitor, reed switch and resistor. Work cards, circuit sheets plus instruction manual are also included.

CM-0 breadboard available separately or with plastic storage tray (CM-0T). Breadboards also available with mini-breadboards to take integrated circuits.



Set A



CM-37

Electronic Kits

Item Unit Price Item Unit Price Set A £19.95 £9.95 Set B Worcester Circuit Set £39.95

Breadboards

CM-0 £2.99 £3.99 £3.49 CM-1 £4.78

Breadboards with Component Storage Tray

CM-0T £4.36 CM-3T £5.18 CM-1T £4.79 CM-7T £6.92

All prices exclude VAT but include Postage &

Packing.
Export Prices add 10%. Official orders from schools and colleges welcome. For details of these and other Camboard products please write

_	-	_			
To:	Can	nb	oar	d	
Hei	116	B	arn	wol	

well Business Park, Cambridge CB5 8UZ

Please supply:

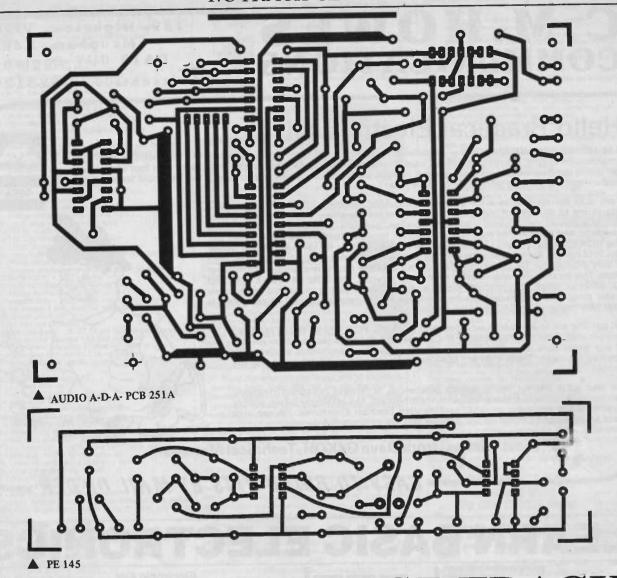
Name

Price

VAT

Total

Address



HOW TO USE THESE TRACKS

FIRST MAKE TRANSPARENT COPY

(We regret that we cannot supply transparent copies of PCB track layouts.)

STUDIO COPY METHOD

Ask local photographic studio to produce high contrast 1 to 1 positive transparency.

HOME PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD

Using even, bright illumination, photograph track onto fine grain black and white negative film. Develop film for high contrast. Photographically enlarge image up to lifesize, and print onto high contrast lithographic cut film, such as Agfa Copyline HDU 3P Type 2. Develop in Agfa Litex G90T litho developer, or similar.

PHOTOCOPY METHOD

Ask local photocopy shop to make a good contrast copy onto acetate film.

(Some copiers are better than others – shop around.) Then touch up tracks with dense black ink, or photographic opaque ink

ISODRAFT METHOD

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISOdraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions. ISOdraft is available from Cannon & Wrin, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-476 0935.

PAINSTAKING METHODS

Draw image by hand onto clear film or drafting film using dense black ink. Draw direct onto copper surface of PCB fibreglass, using etch-resist inking pen. Use etch resist PCB tracks and pads, taping direct to copper surface, or onto drafting film.

NEXT PRINT ONTO PCB

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass,

cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time — depends on UV intensity).

Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources – study advertisements.)

* CAUTION – ENSURE THAT UV LIGHT DOES NOT SHINE INTO YOUR EYES. PROTECT HANDS WITH RUBBER GLOVES WHEN USING CHEMICALS.

ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available – see page 60.

			ALCO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF
DIGITAL METERS BTC5010EC BTC 105	ABS PLASTIC BOXES	SEMIC	CONDUCTOR OFFERS
10Mohm impedance DCV.0.2-1KV ACV.0.2-750v DC/AC amps 200µA-10 Amps Ohms.200R-20M Buzzer Test Transistor test 10Mohm impedance DCV.2V-1000v mA.2mA-2A ACV.200v;750v Ohms.2K-2M With leads/batt Ex. Value £24.0	T3 71x46x22mm70p MB1 75x56x35mm90p MB2 95x71x35mm110p MB3 115x95x37mm125p MB350 145x95x55mm176p MB4 207x122x77mm 350p MB6 213x142x57mm 300p OTHER BOXES	synchronous or a/sync s devices (modems, UARTS generated from this versa AVAILABLE AT A FRACT	package. Capable of supplying 16 different table reference frequencies for serial interface, keyboards etc). Baud rates of 50 to 19,200 can be
(hie and hoe) Temperature Range DM6013	VEROBOX 4"x2"x1½" £1.50		
	RS INSTRCASE 4\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"\"	PAPST FANS 220/230V AC, 50/60Hz, 1: UM1286 Modulators High quality UHF modula	ER SPECIAL OFFERS 20 mm. Brand new & boxed . £7.00 each + VAT tors for interface of computers to TV sets. UM1286
BNC Quikfit plug 75R £1.00 Most types BNC Flange skt 75R £0.35 RF connects BNC FF coupler 50R £1.00 are in stock	ors D25 Female £1.60 D25 Shells £0.90	facility. Pretuned to Chan	on ochrome and incorporates a sound intercarrier nel 36 and operates on 5V dc.OUR PRICE £4.00 ea of 10
BNC-BNC 75R Video Leads, 2 metre	.50 Line Male £1.50 .50 Line Female £1.70 .50 Chass Male £1.30	STC Attenuators STC 74618GPA Precision Range 0-100dB in 0.1dB s	Attenuators. 1 MHz bandwidth. £20.00
	marfaccional DINS	both the hobbyist or OEI Blue, and are designed to 12½" x 5½" x 9½:	see easy to assemble units are ideally suited for M user. Cases are finished in an attractive Pacific or either modular components or Eurocards. Size at only£10.00
EDGE CONNECTORS EC Leads 20 way.0.l.DS £1.90 Unscreened 35 way.0.l.DS £2.50 3 core lead, l.5m 60 way.0.l.DS £4.00 £0.8 78 way.0.l.SS £3.50 Screened 3 core lead 16 way.0.l5.DS £1.40 2.5 metres 36 way.0.l56.DS .£2.50 £1.0	3 Pin Latching pl .90p 5 Pin 180 Latch. pl 90p 3 Pin Latching skt 55p 5 Pin 180 Latch. skt 60p 5 Pin 240 ringlok pl70p 4 Pin ringlok pl70p	SLIDE POTENTIOMETI Metal body construction 10K Lin. 60mm travel. 801 10K Lin. 45mm travel. 651 100K Lin. 45mm travel. 651	ERS . By Alps and Tsubame 60p mm f/c Mono. 60p mm f/c Mono. Centre notch 60p 5mm f/c. Stereo. Centre notch £1.00
IDC Headers (Berg, T&B, 3M) Ribbon Cable Type Skt Plg R/A 10 way grey 15 20 way 85p 80p 80p 16 way grey 20 26 way 105p 95p 100p 20 way grey 30 34 way 125p 105p 120p Other varieties availa	p 20 way r/bow 40 p p 34 way grey 50 p p 34 way r/bow 20 p ble xstock	KEYBOARD Tatung VT4100 Profession feet and flexible connect phone plug Separate nu	e, Red
INDUSTRIAL TIL A range of brand new & boxed high reliabil manufactured by IZUMI DENKI. 240 volt oper are standard on all models. RTMSP2N — octal base, 2 contact sets, start of Types: 0-6 sec, 0-210 sec, 0-28 rtypes: 0-35 sec, 0-70s, 0-210s, 0-72mm square panel mount. Screen Types: 0-35 sec, 0-70s, 0-210s, 0-8 rtypes: 0-10s, 0-35m, 0-210m. RTMSP3B — octal base, 2 contact sets, connections. Power off reset. Types: 0-12s, 0-35s, 0-210s, 0-28 rtypes: 0-12s, 0-35s, 0-210s, 0-28 rtypes: 0-10s, 0-12m, 0-210s, 0-26 rtypes: 0-70s, 0-12m, 0-210s, 0-26 rtypes: 0-70s, 0-12m, 0-210s, 0-26 rtypes: 0-5 sec. All models have power on and time out indicating applications of these highly adaptable list price - £35.00 +, our price	ity electromechanical timers ation and 5 amp contact sets on power-up, power off reset. In the set of the set	SWITCHMODE PSUS multi-rail type. TOP QUALITY Brand new triple output switchers + 5V at 6.0 Amps + 12V at 4.75 Amps - 12V at 0.5 Amps Semi-enclosed construction with switched IEC mains input. Output on 0.156 Molex connector. Suitable for multi-disk users Supplied with data Offer price £20.00	POWER SUPPLIES Top quality second user units available exstock. All supplies tested to spec prior to sale. SWITCHED MODE GOULD MG 5-205 volt 20 amp £20.00 GOULD MG 5-405 volt 40 amp £35.00 GOULD MG 5-605 volt 60 amp £45.00 MICROVHEC MVE 100F 5Ve8A, +12Ve, -12Ve2A, +12Ve1A £25.00 SWITCHED MODE HIGH CURRENT Advance 5volt 80 amp £42.00 Farnell F2348, 5volt 100amp £48.00 Powertech GNS-120-05A 5volt 120amp £50.00 LINEAR COUTANT GPES00/12 12 volt (nom) 5 amp. Very smooth £25.00 ITT PM15005 5volt 1.5 amp £10.00 RS 5volt 1 amp encap. £10.00 MULLARD Unilex psu's to clear £2.50
### TRANSFORM 20-0-20v. 1.2VA	6VA £0.90 0VA £5.00 ated £1.50 £7.50 5v.100VA £9.00	MOTORS PORTESCAP 01.28 Swiss engineered high precision DC motors 3-24V, with 3.056:1 reduction gearbox and tacho- generator. 3mm shaft £10.00	RELAYS Continental Cradle Relays 2PCO-6,12,24 volt coils £1.50 4PCO-6,12,24 volt coils £2.00 Marvid B15E 24cv,3PCO,5A,11-Pin £3.00 AMF KUP14D55 12volt,3PCO,10A £3.00 PED 59srs 240v,4PCO,5A £3.50 Izumi RH1V2 6V.SPCO.10A.pcb £1.50 Izumi RC1V3 12V.SPCO.3A.pcb £1.00
470/250 Mullard 50p 4700/16 100/350 tne 50p 4700/6 22000/63 Gould 85C £4.00 10000/1	ercial Grade 6 Axial Mullard 25p 3 Can Pricond 110p 6 Rad. Nichicon 30p	STEPPERS SANYO 103-606-2 2 Phase 4 pole 6Vdc. 3A. '4" shaft. Each £10.00 SHINKOH 20PMA055 I phase 3 pole 28V dc. 1.3A	Izumi RD2V2 I2V.2PCO.IA.pcb £1.20 DIL Reed relays in stock.5v,12v,24v Form A,BC,2A etc. Prices on request. Glass Reeds, 2",1½",&.1" 50 p Large quantities or relays in stock from DIL reeds to high current multi pole types and SSRs.
WE BUY SURPLUS STOCKS OFF ALL	POINTEONE IN 12 LOW CW2U	1/4" shaft £10.00	





267 ACTON LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5DD Telephone: 01-994 6275

Fuselodge Ltd.

Terms of business
Cheque/PO with order. Mail order. phone for details of p&p charges for your order.
Callers Welcome.
Shop Hours
9.00am to 5.30pm
6 days a week.

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL PRICES

N.E.C. DIRECT BROADCAST SYSTEM LOCAL OSC MODULE TYPE MC5808 10GHz (ECS EUROPE) BRAND NEW, LIST PRICE £43, OUR PRICE £15.00 + VAT, & P&P £1.00 SUPPLIED WITH FULL DATA & SPEC SHEETS

Please note: This advertisement represents a fraction of our current stockholding. It would be impossible to list our vast range of electronic components end equipment.

As a broadline components distributor we have a comprehensive stock of semiconductors (diodes, transistors logic, memory, LSI parts and linears), caps, resistors, pots, switches (toggle, rocker, slide, rotary etc), opto components ferrites, plug...sockets...fuses...cable...lamps...

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BRIGHT FUZZ

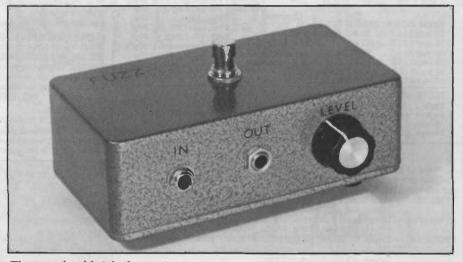
BY "BOBBY ROCKETT"

Plug it in and grind it out!

Fuzz or distortion is a classic effect for guitarists. This unit incorporates filtering to give a "bright" sound which can be used with poly phonic inputs, and a distortion control to give a variety of effects from a 'natural' guitar distortion to heavy over-drive.

THE term "fuzz" seems to be going out of fashion and is being replaced by "distortion", but whatever name is used the sound produced by an effects unit of this type is exactly the same, and is generated by clipping the input signal. Clipping is a very simple electronic process, and it simply entails preventing the signal from exceeding a certain voltage, and a voltage that is below the normal peak level of the signal. Distortion units normally process both half cycles of the signal, and give symmetrical clipping as shown is Fig.1. As far as the sound is concerned, the clipping generates strong signals at harmonics (multiples) of the fundamental input frequency, giving a harsher and brighter sound due to the increased high frequency content.

This is the classic fuzz effect, and there have been many attempts to give an improved effect, or what could perhaps be more accurately described as variations on the basic distortion sound. These include simple modifications such as the use of soft clipping, where the signal is allowed to increase in amplitude to some extent once the clipping level has been reached, and the inclusion of filtering, such as a lowpass filter to remove the higher harmonics and give the so called "thick" distortion sound. More complex types include units which have envelope shapers to retain the normal dynamic characteristics of the guitar. Simple clipping tends to give a sort of sustain effect, with practically no variation in the volume of each note from its beginning until the output of the guitar has practically decayed to zero. With another form of up-market fuzz the output of each pick-up coil is processed separately. This avoids the intermodulation distortion that occurs if two notes are fed into a single clipping circuit, and the consequent nonharmonically related (and rather discordant) frequencies that would be generated. Most fuzz units are only suitable for monophonic use.



The completed bright fuzz unit.

SYSTEM OPERATION

This distortion unit falls into the "improved" effect category, and the block diagram of Fig.2. helps to explain the way in which the circuit functions.

A buffer stage at the input gives the circuit a suitably high input impedance to match a guitar pick-up, and the output from the buffer is spilt two ways. Part of the signal is fed to one input of a mixer stage, and it is from here that the output signal is taken. The main output signal is therefore just the unprocessed input signal.

Some of the output signal from the buffer stage is fed to a clipping circuit which generates the "distortion" signal in the usual way. This signal is then processed by a highpass filter which removes the fundamental signal and the lower harmonics. If two or more notes are played simultaneously, the highpass filter also results in most of the intermodulation products being removed. The filtered signal is fed to the mixer via a gain control, and a controlled amount of distortion is added to the straight-through signal.

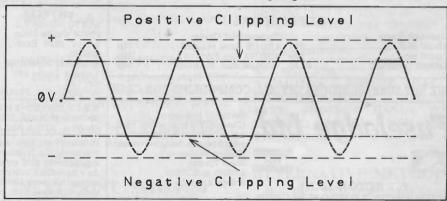


Fig.1. The standard "Fuzz" effect is produced using symetrical clipping, as shown here.

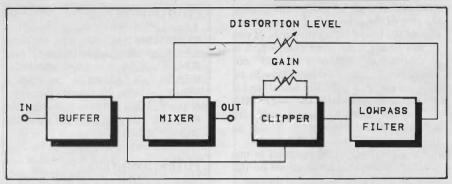


Fig.2. The distortion unit block diagram.

Although this system may not seem to be much diffferent to the standard type of fuzz unit, it does in fact give a somewhat different effect, and is not without its advantages. One of these is that the envelope shape of the original guitar signal is largely retained since much of the output signal is simply a buffered version of the input signal, but the circuit does not involve the complication and expense of an envelope shaper. The original envelope shape being retained is dependent on only a moderate amount of distortion signal being mixed into the straightthrough signal. With a large amount of distortion added to the signal the fuzz effect is much stronger, and as the amplitude of the distortion signal is reasonably constant, this also gives a sustain type effect. The effect can therefore be varied from a mild distortion type, with the guitar's envelope being retained, through to a strong fuzz effect with sustain.

This gives a much more versatile and controllable effect than a conventional fuzz effect unit. These usually include a gain control which enables the degree of clipping to be controlled, but in practice it does not give much control over the effect. This is primarily due to the fact that there is little difference in the sounds produced by mild and heavy limiting. In either case the degree of distortion is severe, and although heavy generate limiting does stronger harmonics, much of the additional harmonic output is in the ultrasonic

range and is therefore inaudible. Also, both mild and strong clipping give a marked degree of sustain. With the system used in this design, the distortion level can be set accurately at any desired level, from normal levels right down to zero.

The highpass filtering is not an essential feature, and it results in a fairly "bright" rather than a "thick" distortion effect. The reason for its inclusion is that be removing the low and medium frequency intermodulation products, it enables quite good results to be obtained if the unit is used with a polyphonic input. However, when used in this way it is advisable to keep the degree of distortion at no more than a moderate level, as otherwise the distortion tends to mask the fundamental frequencies and the music.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Fig.3. shows the full circuit diagram of the unit. Although based on operational amplifiers, the circuit has a single 9 volt supply rather than a dual balanced supply rails. R1, R2 and C1 are used to provide a centre tapping on the supply rails, and which is used for biasinig purposes.

ICla acts as the input buffer stage, and this is a simple unity gain, non-inverting amplifier with R3 providing bias, and setting the input impedance at 220k. IC1b is the mixer stage, and this is a conventional summing mode type. R4, R5, and R6 all have the same value, and this gives nominally unity voltage gain

from each input of the mixer to the output.

The clipping amplifier is built around IC2a, and this is basically just a noninverting amplifier circuit. The voltage gain of the circuit is controlled by negative feedback, and this has R7, R8, and VR1 as its main elements. The voltage gain is equal to the total value of all three resistances, divided by the value of R7. VR1 therefore enables the voltage gain to be varied from two times at minimum resistance, to around 50 times at maximum resistance. This ignores the effect of D1 and D2, which are connected in parallel with the total resistance of R8 and VR1. These are silicon diodes, and as such they do not conduct significantly until supplied with a forward bias of about 0.6 volts. Increasing the bias voltage above this level results in the resistance falling very

Provided the output voltage of IC2a does not exceed about 0.6 volts peak, neither diode has any significant effect on the negative feedback circuit. In practice though, the signal from the guitar will drive the circuit to the point where this level is easily reached. This brings D1 into conduction on peaks of negative going half cycles, and D2 into conduction on peaks of positive going excursions. When brought conduction, the diodes greatly reduce the feedback resistance, and thus also the voltage gain of the amplifier. This introduces the required symetrical clipping and distortion.

The highpass filter is a three stage (18dB per octave) type. In other words, below the cutoff frequency a halving of frequency causes the gain to be reduced by a factor of eight. The circuit is a conventional active type which has IC2b as the unity gain buffer stage. The cutoff frequency is in the middle of the audio band at about 1kHZ, which is above the normal fundamental frequency output of a guitar. Consequently the output from IC2b is mainly harmonics (both the natural harmoic output of the guitar and

those produced by the clipping).

The output from IC2b is coupled to

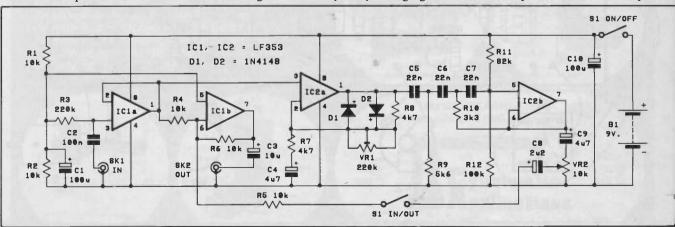


Fig.3. The distortion unit circuit diagram.

VR2, which is a volume control style variable attenuator, and it is this control that is used to set the required distortion level. From here the signal is coupled via S1 to one input of the mixer stage. S1 can be used to break the signal path and cut off the distortion.

Power obtained from a 9 volt battery, and a small type is adequate as the circuit has a current consumption of only about 7 milliamps.

CONSTRUCTION

The printed circuit track pattern and component layout are shown in Fig.4. IC1 and IC2 are FET input devices, but as they are JFET rather than MOSFET types, no special handling precautions are required. On the other hand, they are not the cheapest of components and the use of (8 pin DIL) integated circuit holders is recommended. Do not overlook the single link wire which fits just above VR1. The board is designed to accept miniature capacitors, and it is important to use the specified types or physically similar components. Otherwise, there could be difficulty in fitting the components onto the board, and in fitting the completed board into the case. There are a number of connections to off-board components to be made, but at this stage only fit pins on the board at these points.

A stong case is needed for a project of this type, which is likely to receive a certain amount of rough treatment in normal use. A metal type is also well suited to an application of this nature where electrical screening can help to prevent stray pick up of mains hum and other electrical noise. A diecast aluminium box is ideal as it provides both good screening properties, and great physical strength. The printed circuit board is designed to fit into a standard 150 by 80 by 50 millimetre diecast aluminium box, and it simply

slots into the set of guide rails nearest the rear of the case, with the component side of the board facing forwards. If you decide to use a different case, which is a course of action I would not recommend, there are not likely to be suitable guide rails for the board, and it must then be bolted in place. M3 or 6BA fixings are suitable, and there are suitable vacant areas of board to accommodate these. If the case is a metal type it would be essential to use spacers to keep the connections on the underside of the board clear of the case.

The case is effectively used up-sidedown, with the removable lid becoming the base panel, while S1 is mounted on the top panel of the case. S1 must be a heavy duty push button type so that it can be operated by foot. Ordinary push button switches are not recommended for this application as they would be unlikely to last long, even if used carefully. If a switch having SPST contacts proves to be difficult to obtain, then two contacts of a DPST or DPDT type will do just as well. S2 is a set of make contacts on SK1, and in common with many effects units, the device is automatically switched on when the jack plug is inserted into SK1, and switched off again when it is removed. This method is one which helps to avoid accidentally leaving the unit switched on. It might prove to be impossible to obtain a socket which has just one set of make contacts, but a type with DPDT contacts will suffice, with four tags simply being left unused. Of course, if preferred it is quited acceptable to use a separate on/off switch.

In order to complete the unit there is a certain amount of hard-wiring to be added, and details of this are included in Fig.4. Pieces of ribbon cable give a neat finish and are easy to fit, but ordinary multistrand PVC covered connecting wire is perfectly suitable. The

COMPONENTS

KESISTORS

R1,2,4,5,6 10k (5 off)
R3 220k
R7,8 4k7 (2 off)
R9 5k6
R10 3k3
R11 82k
R12 100k

All resistors 1/4w 5% carbon

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1 220k submin hor. preset VR2 10k log.

CAPACITORS

C1,10 $100, \mu F$ 10V radial elect (2 off)

C2 100nF carbonate

C3 $10\mu F$ 25V radial elect

C4,9 $4\mu 7$ 63V radial elect (2 off)

C5,6,7 22nF carbonate (3 off)

C8 $2\mu 2$ 63V radial elect

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1,2 LF353 (2 off) dual bifet op amp
D1,2 1N4148 (2 off) silicon signal diode

MISCELLANEOUS

SK1 Standard jack with DPDT contacts (S2)
SK2 Standard jack socket
S1 SPST heavy duty push button switch

S2 Part of SK1 B1 9 volt (PP3 size)

Diecast aluminium box 150 x 80 x 80mm, printed circuit board, two 8 pin DIL IC holders, battery connector, control knob, Veropins, wire, etc.

battery fits into the space between VR2 and the printed circuit board. Some foam material can be used to keep it in place and to prevent it from rattling around inside the case.

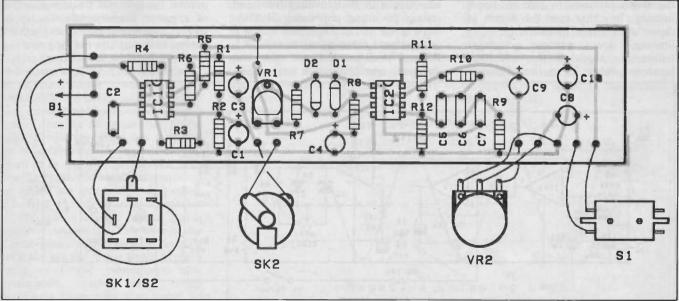
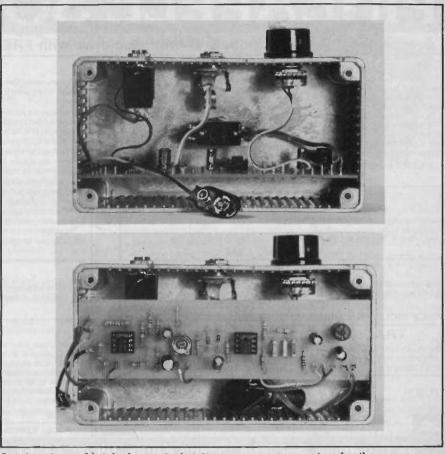


Fig.4. Details of the printed circuit board and wiring.

IN USE

The guitar connects to SK1 using a standard jack lead, and a second jack lead is needed to couple the output from SK2 to the input of the guitar amplifier, mixer, or whatever. As explained previously, plugging a jack plug into SK1 automatically switches the unit on, and removing the jack plug switches it off.

With S1 set to switch in the effect and VR1 set at a roughly central setting, the unit should give a fuzz effect, with VR2 enabling the amount of distortion to be varied from zero to a high level. With a fairly low output guitar pick-up VR1 must be set for a high level of gain (set well in an anticlockwise direction). Inadequate gain will manifest itself as the distortion dying away quickly after a note has been played, or no distortion being produced at all. With a high output pick-up VR1 must be set for a low level of gain, or any slight vibration of a string will tend to give a strong output from the clipping circuit and give unwanted output signals. Finding the best setting for VR1 is really just a matter of trial and and error. with some experimentation a suitable setting should soon be found. There is a fair amount of latitude here. The unit should have sufficient gain available to suit even very low output pick-ups, but VR1 could be raised in value to give even higher maximum gain if necessary.



Interior views of bright fuzz unit showing component mounting details.



NEAPPLE SOF

Programs for the BBC models 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

DIAGRAM

Still the only drawing program available for the BBC micro which gives you the ability to draw really large

diagrams and scroll them smoothly around the screen stopping to edit them at any time if required.

Pineapple's unique method of storing the diagram information on disc means that the size of diagrams is limited only by the free space on disc, and not the amount of computer memory you have available. (A blank 80 track disc will allow up to 39 mode 0 screens of diagram).

The superb print routines supplied with the program enable large areas of the diagram to be printed in a single print run in a number of different sizes and rotated through 90 deg. if required. Full use can also be

made of printers which have a wider than normal carriage available.

The program is fully compatible with the Marconi Tracker ball described below.

PLEASE STATE 40 or 80 TRACK DISC & WHETHER STANDARD BBC or MASTER VERSION IS REQUIRED

PRICE £25.00 + VAT

DIAGRAM UTILITIES

A suite of six utility programs which add additional features to the 'Diagram' drawing program. The utilities include the saving and loading of areas of diagram to and from disc. The ability to display the whole of your large diagram on the screen at one time (in either 4*4 or 8*8 screen format). The addition of borders and screen indents to diagrams, and the ability to shift a whole diagram in any direction.

PRICE £10.00 + VAT

MARCONI TRACKER BALL

This high quality device comes with it's own Icon Artmaster drawing program and utilities to enable it to be used in place of keyboard keys, joysticks, or with your own programs

PRICE £60.00 + VAT p&p £1.75

PRICE INCLUDING 'DIAGRAM' SOFTWARE £79.00 + VAT p&p £1.75

TRACKER BALL for MASTER series

The Pointer ROM is supplied instead of the Icon Artmaster disc and enables the Tracker ball to work directly with the MASTER series computers. (e.g. to use with TIMPAINT etc.). Prices are the same as for the standard tracker ball.

POINTER

The Pointer Rom is available separately for people already owning tracker balls, and comes with instructions for use with the MASTER computer.

PRICE £12.50 + VAT



PCR

This new release from Pineapple is a printed circuit board draughting aid which is aimed at producing complex double sided PCB's very rapidly using a standard BBC micro and any FX compatible dot-matrix

The program is supplied on EPROM and will run with any 32k BBC micro (including Master series). Also supplied is a disc containing a sample PCB layout to demonstrate the programs features

By using an EPROM for the program code the maximum amount of RAM is available for storing component location and ASCII identification files etc. (Up to 500 components and 500 ASCII component descriptions may be stored for a given layout). These is no limit to the number of tracks for a given PCB, although the maximum size of board is restricted to 8" * 5.6".

Using a mode 1 screen, tracks on the top side of the board are shown in red, while those on the underside

are blue. Each side of the board may be shown individually or superimposed. A component placement screen allows component outlines to be drawn for silk screen purposes and component numbers entered on this screen may be displayed during track routing to aid identification of roundels.

The print routines allow separate printouts of each side of the PCB in a very accurate expanded definition 1:1 or 2:1 scale, enabling direct contact printing to be used on resist covered copper clad board.

This program has too many superb features to describe adequately here, so please write or phone for more information and sample prinouts

PRICE £85.00 + VAT

CONVERTER LEADS

Converter leads to enable the Trackerball to run mouse software and the mouse to run trackerball software (inc. DIAGRAM). Please state which way round when ordering

PRICE £8.00 + VAT

MICROSPICE

A new addition to our range of engineering software. Microspice is a very powerful DC and AC analogue circuit

simulator package for any model BBC computer.

As well as all the usual facilities available with this type of program, non-linear effects, small signal, noise measurements and sweeps may be performed. Component values may be swept, allowing component tolerances to be investigated as well as thermal performance etc. Comprehensive transistor modelling is incorporated using a 20 parameter Ebers Moll description. The program is supplied on disc with a very comprehensive 49 page manual. Please write or 'phone for more information

PRICE £99.00 + VAT P&P FREE

ALL ORDERS SENT BY RETURN OF POST

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex 1G3 9NL. ক্র Tel: 01-599 1476

MOSFET AMPLIFIERS SAXON

UNBEATABLE PRICES!!!

SANOO RPIOG SLRVE DOKAZ APIDOS SAHOR APIOO m

SLAVE MODEL

AP 100 100W RMS AP 200 200W RMS 2 INPUT GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL

AP 100S £79 AP 200S £99

P.A. MODEL

* 6 INPUTS * 3 CHANNELS ECHO IN/OUT

TREBLE/BASS EACH CHANNEL * INDIVIDUAL VOLUMES * MASTER PRESENCE

Write or phone for a **FREE BROCHURE** on these incredible amplifiers

AP 100M £99 AP 200M £119

P.E. HYPERCHASER

4 CHANNEL PSEUDO INTELLIGENT

MANAGERIA HOME

LIGHT UNIT

* 16 Programmes

* Manual Flash Buttons

* Manual/Auto Programme * Strobe Duputs

* Individual Dimming

* Sound To Light

Not just a light unit but a sophisticated & comprehensive effects unit. A full kit of parts including P.C.B., Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.

FREE

. . . .

P.E. STAR DESK

£84.95

A truly magnificent unit ideal for clubs, groups, drama, etc. A full kit of parts inc. PCB, Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.



CROYDON DISCO CENTRE

327 Whitehorse Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2HS (01) 684 8007 9am-5pm. Mon-Sat. (Closed Wed



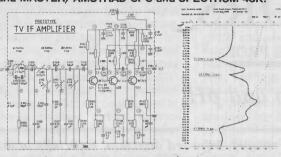
Post & Packing £4 per item. Please allow 14 days for delivery

If you're leaving the Services within the next 12 months and wish to continue in the trade you have enjoyed then consider pursuing a career in Telecommunications as a RADIO OFFICER with GCHQ. After 32 weeks special training you will be equipped to undertake a variety of specialist duties cavering the whale of the spectrum from DC to light.

We offer you: Job Security · Good Career prospects · Opportunities for Overseas Service - Attractive Salaries and much more Ta be eligible yau must hald ar hape ta abtain an MRGC ar HNC in a Telecammunications subject with an ability to read Marse at 20 wpm. Anyone with PMG, MPT or 2 years relevant radia aperating experience is also eligible. The Civil Service is an equal appartunity emplayer. Salaries: Starting pay for trainees is age pointed to 21 years. For those aged 21 or over entry will be at £6,572. After Training on RO will start at £9,758 rising by 5 annual increments to £14,387 inclusive at shift and weekend warking allowance. Write ar telephane far an application form to:-7 THE RECRUITMENT OFFICE, GCHQ, ROOM A/1108 OAKLEY, PRIORS ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GLOS GL52 5AJ OR TELEPHONE (0242) 32912/3

ELECTRONICS CAD

IBM PC (and compatibles), R.M. NIMBUS, BBC MODEL B, B+ and MASTER, AMSTRAD CPC and SPECTRUM 48K.



ANALYSER I and II compute the A.C. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of linear (analogue) circuits. GAIN and PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMEDPANCE and GROUP DELAY (except Spectrum version) are calculated over any frequency range required. The programs are in use regularly for frequencies between 0.1Hz and 1.2GHz. The effect on performance of MODIFICATIONS to both circuit and component values can be speedily evaluated.

Circuits containing any combination of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, BIPOLAR AND FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS and OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS can be simulated – up to 60 nodes and 180 components (IBM version).

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER. CROSS-OVER. NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND. AMPLIFIERS, TUNED. R.F., AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL. MATCHING. NETWORKS, TV.I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR. INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, etc.

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop". Tabular output on Analyser I. Full graphical output, increased circuit size and active component library facilities on Analyser II.

Check out your new designs in minutes rather than days.

ANALYSER can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs. Full AFTER SALES SERVICE with TELEPHONE QUERY HOT LINE and FREE update service. Used by INDUSTRIAL, GOVERNMENT and UNIVERSITY R & D DEPARTMENTS worldwide. IDEAL FOR TRAINING COURSES, VERY EASY TO USE. Prices from £20-£195.

For further details and example computations or for details on our Draughting program, please write or phone:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD, Ref PE Crown Street, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4EB. Tel: (0480) 61778



DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

MADE

EASY



SUPERKIT £22.00 SUPERKIT II £16.00 (£35.00 if bought together)

The SUPERKIT series introduces beginners to practical digital electronics. SUPERKIT (SUP I) is the first kit, which contains an instruction manual, a solderless breadboard, and components (7 integrated circuits, switch, resistors, capacitors. LEDs and wire). It teaches boolean logic, gating, flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters and half adders. SUPERKIT II (SUP II) extends SUPERKIT. It contains an instruction manual and components (10 integrated circuits, 7-segment display, resistors, capacitors and wire), and explains how to design and use adders, subtractors, counters, registers, pattern recognisers and 7-segment displays.

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN MICROPROCESSORS & MICROELECTRONICS

£7.00 £9.50

£6.50

The SUPERKIT series is backed by our theory courses. DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC (DCL), the beginners' course, covers the use and design of logical circuits, flipflops and registers. DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN (DCD), a more advanced course, covers the design of digital computers both from their individual logic elements and from integrated circuits. MICROPROCESSORS and MICROELECTRONICS (MIC) teaches what a microprocessor is, how it evolved, how it is made and what it can do.

GUARANTEE. If you are not completely satisfied, return the item to us in good condition within 28 days for a full refund. All pinces include worldwide surface postage (ask for prepayment invoice for airmail). Orders despatched within 48 hours. Overseas payment by international credit card or by bank draft drawn on a London bank.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD, Unit 24, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BR, England. Telephone: 0480 67446.

VAT No. 313026022 Transcash No. 2789159 Reg. No. 1328762

Please send me (initial letters used).

SUP I @ £22.00 DCL @ £7.00 SUP II @ £16.00 DCD @ £9.50 SUP I + II @ £35.00 MIC @ £6.50

Full details of all your courses (please tick)

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd.

for £..

Please charge my credit card.

Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480 67446 (24 hrs).

Name

Addres

Signature. . .

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LTD

Unit 24, Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4BR England.



SENSORS

PART 2 BY THE PROF

Platinum, pyro and pH

The second part of this series takes a look at temperature sensors, infra-red detection, especially in the longer wave lengths, and alkaline/acidity measurements.

THE effects of temperature on elec-The effects of temperature that tronic systems are something that often have to be guarded against, with problems such as drifting in oscillators and precision d.c. amplifiers being quite common. As temperature affects practically any electronic device to some degree this makes it relatively easy to sense. In fact there are several types of temperature sensor in common use, and the thermistor type is one of the most common. These are constructed from a substance, such as a compound of nickel magnetite, which produces a large change in resistance for a given temperature change. All the thermistors that I have ever encountered have been negative temperature coefficient (NTC) types. In other words, increased temperature produces a reduction in the component's resistance. Positive temperature coefficient thermistors do exist, but do not seem to be available to amateur users.

Thermistors can be used in temperature measuring applications, but their linearity over a wide temperature range is not equal to that of many other types of temperature sensor, and they are perhaps most used for temperature compensation. A typical application of this type would be as the bias stabiliser in the class B output stage of an audio power amplifier. The fact that these components provide true resistance and have a relatively high sensitivity, makes them well suited to applications where simplicity rather than great precision is called for. As an example of the sort of sensitivity that these devices achieve, the VA1066 rod type thermistor has a typical resistance of 47k at 25°C, but this falls to only about 940 ohms at 150°C

Not all thermistors are intended for temperature sensing, and there are glass encapsulated devices of the so called 'self heating' variety. These are really current rather then temperature sensors, and a current flowing through a device of this type results in it heating up slightly, which in turn produces a reduction in its resistance. To aid their efficiency the glass envelope is often evacuated so that there is no air to conduct heat to, or from, the encapsulation. Probably the most popular application for this type of thermistor is in high quality

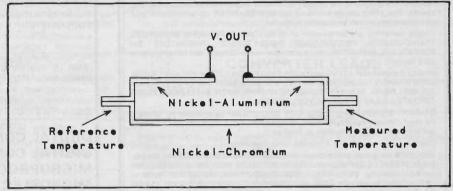


Fig.1. The arrangement used in a thermocouple.

audio signal generators where they are used to stabilise a sinewave oscillator so that it is maintained below the level at which clipping occurs. The R53 and (seemingly identical) RA53 types are intended for this type of circuit.

PLATINUM SENSORS

A more up-market form of temperature sensor uses a grid of platinum wire as the sensing element. Pure metals offer quite high temperature coefficients and are consequently well suited to temperature sensing applications. In the case of platinum types, the fine wire is these days more likely to be in the form of a track deposited on to a substrate made from an insulating material. Note that this type of sensor is a positive temperature coefficient type, and that increased temperature produces higher resistance. The main attraction of sensors of this type is their wide operating temperature range, with -100 to +500 degrees Celcius being quite typical. An ac-curacy of around 0.1% can be achieved over the greater part of this range.

These sensors are mostly of open construction, and care needs to be taken to avoid damaging the sensing element. The sheathed type, which are in the form of a stainless steel probe assembly, are more suitable for general and experimental use, but unfortunately this style of sensor seems to be substantially more expensive than the open construction

type.

The usual type of circuit for this form of sensor is a standard four element bridge. This arrangement does not produce a very large output voltage per

degree Celcius, and the exact voltage obviously depends on the supply voltage fed to the bridge circuit, and on the sensitivity of the particular sensor used, Typically a 100°C increase in temperature would give a rise of around 40% in the resistance through the sensor. A modest supply potential of a few volts is generally sufficient to give an output of around 1 millivolt per degree Celcius. Although this may not seem very much, platinum temperature sensors are often used over quite wide temperature ranges, and the total output voltage swing over the full temperature span of the circuit could be several hundred millivolts. Also, the source impedance is generally quite low at around 100 ohms. This gives an output which is capable of directly driving many high quality digital voltmeter circuits. Direct driving of an ordinary (analogue) panel meter would also be feasible, but a good digital instrument is really needed in order to fully utilize the accur-acy provided by this type of sensor.

THERMOCOUPLES

A thermocouple is one of those devices which practically everyone has heard of, but relatively few people have actually ever used. Like strain gauges, they are a standard form of sensor for industrial use, but are relatively little used in home constructor designs. In fact I can only recall seeing one home constructor project which included one of these devices.

Operation of a thermocouple relies on the fact that the number of free electrons in a metal is dependent on both the composition of the metal and its temperature. Two pieces of dissimilar metal can therefore be made to produce an output voltage that is a function of temperature, but in order to give usable results, this type of sensor has to utilize a differential arrangement rather than truly operating as an absolute temperature sensor. The trouble with a simple single junction thermocouple is that the connections to the device produce further thermocouples which seriously affect the output voltage.

Fig. 1. shows the basic arrangement used in a practical thermocouple, and in this form one soldered connection balances out the effect of the other. Unfortunately, the output from one thermocouple junction also balances out the signal from the other, and it is because of this that the differential approach has to be adopted. One end of the device must be kept at a stable reference temperature while the other is used for measuring purposes, giving an output voltage that is proportional to the temperature difference.

temperature sensor are incapable of operating at temperatures anywhere near this figure. Linearity at these high temperatures is extremely good. At the other end of the scale most thermocouples will work down to -50°C, and some will operate at -200° C or even less. Linearity at low temperatures is generally relatively poor though.

Other points in favour of these devices are that they can be made very robust, or if made from fine wire, can have fast response times. Fast in this context means about 0.1 seconds, which is actually very slow by normal electronic standards, but compares well with the response time of several seconds which is associated with most other types of temperature sensor. They are available in a variety of styles ranging from bare wire types to enclosed and insulated probe assemblies. The output voltage is quite low at only about 40 microvolts per degree Celcius of temperature difference, and thermocouples have to be used in conjunction with high gain d.c. amplifiers having low levels of drift.

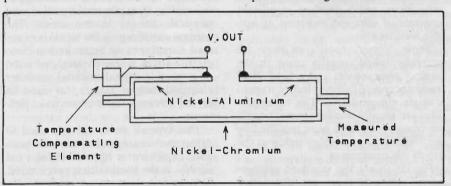


Fig.2. A compensated thermocouple arrangement.

In practice, the refined set up of Fig. 2. is more common, and here the reference end of the sensor is allowed to take up any temperature, but it is monitored by a compensating element. This effectively adjusts the output voltage to compensate for changes at the reference end of the device, so that the output voltage then becomes a function of the absolute temperature at the measuring end. This system is likely to be less accurate than maintaining the reference junction at a fixed temperature, but is generally much more convenient. Obviously a thermocouple is only well suited to the measurement of temperature that are substantially different to the ambient temperature, so that a reasonable temperature difference is present between the two junctions.

Thermocouples can operate well over very wide temperature ranges, and it is their ability to function at very high temperatures which makes them popular for many industrial applications. Devices which will operate at up to 600 or 700° Celcius are quite common, and types which will work at up to 1000° are readily available. Most other forms of

Anyone wishing to experiment with these devices could do worse than refer to the excellent 'Thermocouple Interface' article in the June 1986 issue of 'Practical Electronics'. This project uses a modern integrated circuit to take the hard work out of interfacing these devices.

SEMICONDUCTORS

Semiconductor temperature sensors are now very popular in both home constructor and industrial applications. There are numerous sensors for both temperature measurement and control, and these all take advantage of the fact that the voltage across a forward biased silicon semiconductor junction varies with applied temperature. In other words the basic sensing element is just an ordinary silicon diode used in a configuration of the basic type shown in Fig. 3(a).

The voltage developed across a forward biased silicon junction is in the region of 0.65 volts, but the exact figure depends on the particular device and the junction temperature. The voltage reduces at a rate of approximately 2 milli-

volts per degree Celcius of temperature increase. For an instrument which is to cover a wide temperature range this gives what will often be a large enough output voltage to directly drive a digital or analogue panel meter. Where necessary, the standard bridge and differential amplifier configuration of Fig. 3(b). can be used to give a boosted output voltage with the offset potential removed. Although a humble 5p silicon diode may seem to be an unlikely sensor, it does in fact give reasonable accuracy over a wide temperature range (typically 1% over a 100 degree span). This is not adequate for the most demanding of applications, but is adequate for many other purposes.

There is now a wide range of integrated circuit temperature sensors available, and some of these provide a boosted output voltage (typically 10 millivolts per degree Celcius), but leave a large d.c. offset on the output voltage. In fact some devices are temperature dependent current sources rather than voltage generating devices, although they only require the addition of a load resistor at the output in order to convert them to temperature dependent voltage sources. Some of the more recent devices include a differential amplifier which removes the d.c. offset to give an output of so many millivolts per degree Celcius. The LM35DZ for example (Fig.3(b).), is a three terminal device in a standard T0-92 plastic encapsulation which gives an output of 10 millivolts per degree Celcius over an operating range of 2 to 100 degrees Celcius.

The accuracy of semiconductor sensors is generally not as good as that provided by platinum types, and it has to

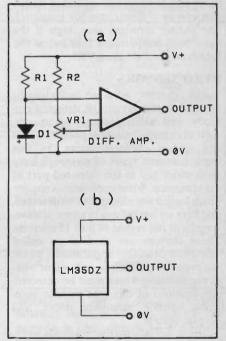


Fig.3. (a) Using a silicon diòde as the basis of a thermometer. (b) The LM35DZ provides an output of 10mV/°C.

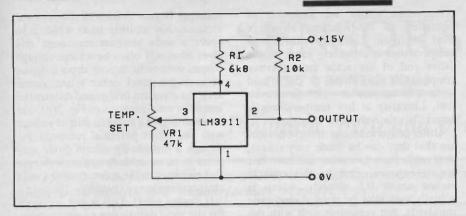


Fig.4. The LM3911 as a simple temperature activated switch.

be remembered that the component at the heart of even the more up-market of these devices is still only a forward biased silicon junction. Even where there is a facility to trim the device for optimum linearity, the accuracy is unlikely to be much better than $\pm 1\%$ over a wide temperature range, although a much higher degree of accuracy can be obtained over restricted temperature ranges. Where high accuracy over a wide temperature range is required, a platinum type sensor would normally be more suitable than a semiconductor type.

Semiconductor temperature sensing devices are not restricted to simple temperature to voltage/current converters, and there are devices which include further circuitry on the chip. Perhaps the best known of these is the LM3911 which can be used as an ordinary temperature sensor, or when connected in the circuit of Fig. 4., it functions as a temperature operated switch (for use as a thermostat for example). The output terminal goes high if the monitored temperature falls below the threshold level set using VR1.

PYRO SENSORS

The shorter infra-red wavelengths (around 1 micron) can be detected perfectly well using ordinary photocells, such as cadmium sulphide photoresistors and silicon phototransistors. In fact many common types of photocell have peak efficiency in the infra-red part of the spectrum. Some applications require much longer wavelengths to be detected, and here we are talking in terms of wavelengths in the region of 5 to 15 microns. These devices are used in so called 'presence' detection applications, where the presence of a human or humans within the monitored area must be detected. Applications of this type include automatic lighting, automatic doors, and burglar alarms.

There are alternative methods available, such as ultrasonic and radar doppler shift systems, but these passive infra-red detectors are generally accepted as offering a very good compromise between cost and complexity on the one

hand, and reliability and performance on the other. Note that these are passive devices which detect body heat, and not infra-red that has been transmitted to the target object and then reflected back to the receiver unit. It is this factor that helps to give these systems good reliability as they will not detect any object which moves across the monitored area, only those which produce significant amounts of infra-red radiation at suitable wavelengths.

These 'pyro sensors', as they are generally called, usually come in the form of twin sensors and a field effect transistor source follower buffer stage in a single encapsulation. The encapsulations are usually standard metal transistor types which have been modified by the addition of a suitable window at the top of the component.

Fig. 5. shows the standard arrangement, although there are alternative configurations available, including single sensor types, and devices which

require an external source load resistor (RB). The sensors are made from a ceramic material such as lead zirconate titanate, and each one consists of a thin slice of the material with metal electrodes deposited on both sides. The ceramic material does not naturally have the required characteristics, and must be processed to give the desired effect. The crystals in the material act as small electrical dipoles, but they are normally just arranged randomly. They are made to line up by heating the material to a critical temperature (just below the Curie temperature, at which the crystals have no dipole moment), and then applying an electric field. Once the material has cooled the electric field can be removed, and the crystals will remain aligned.

Changes in the polarisation of the material cause small voltages to be generated across the electrodes, and changes in the amount of heat received by the device result in similar changes in polarisation. This can be caused by more than one factor, including an increase in the randomness of the dipoles orientation due to thermal agitation, and physical changes in the sensor. The general way in which the signal is generated is similar to the better known Piezo electric effect, where physical distortion of a suitable crystal material produces electrical output signals (as used in crystal microphones and ceramic pickups)

This type of sensor is only used to detect movement, rather than the presence or otherwise of suitable infra-red signals, as the bandwidth is very limited. The sensing elements are made thin so that they respond reasonably rapidly to changes in temperature, but a -12dB

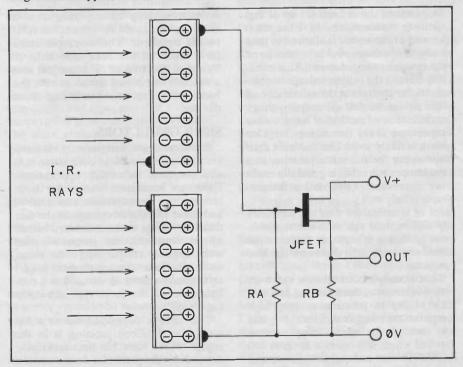


Fig.5. The internal arrangement of a twin sensor pyro detector.

point at 3Hz would be quite typical. At the other end of the frequency response curve things are limited by the load impedance on the sensor. This tends to leak away the charges generated by the device, and even using a high value gate bias resistor (RA) in the buffer stage the -12dB point at this end of the response is generally at about 0.3Hz. Although very restricted, this range of frequencies is well suited to the detection of someone moving across the monitored field.

The output level from the sensor is not likely to be very high, and around 70dB of voltage gain is normally needed in order to boost the signal to a usable level. Noise is the main limiting factor on performance, and restricting the bandwidth of the amplifier helps to minimise noise problems. Noise generated by the sensor itself is still something of a problem though, and this limits the useful amount of gain that can follow the sensor. Noise due to changes in the ambient infra-red level can also produce difficulties, and it is for this reason that twin sensors are often used. These are connected in anti-phase so that the output from one device cancels out the signal from the other, and the combined output from them is zero. This assumes that both devices receive the same signal simultaneously, which will normally be the case with changes in the background infra red level. With someone moving across the monitored area things are different, and the sensors are orientated such that the heat signal is directed first to one sensor then to the other as the infra-red beam sweeps across the device. This gives an output first of one polarity, and then of the other, effectively adding the two signals together and giving twice the output level of a single sensor.

In order to obtain a reasonably large field of view, the sensor must be used in conjunction with a fresnel lens which breaks up the monitored area into zones of high and low sensitivity. With a wideangle system having good optics, a range of at least 10 metres can be achieved. A passive infra-red detector unit was described in the July 1986 issue of PE, and provides more information for those who are interested in building a unit of this type. Where low sensitivity is required a simple grating in front of the sensor will give adequate results, or an ordinary convex lens can be used if a narrow corridor of high sensitivity is required. Perhaps 'ordinary' is not the right word, since here we are dealing with wavelengths that are far removed from the visible light spectrum. The optics (including any window material) therefore have to be constructed from suitable materials that have good transmission efficiency at these long wavelengths. On trying some glass and plastic lenses in front of a pyro sensor, most were found to be practically opaque to long infra-red wavelengths.

PH MEASUREMENTS

Measurement of pH is something many readers will be familiar with, having encountered it in school physics or chemistry experiments. This is not to say that it is something that is of purely academic interest though, and accurate measurement of pH values is something that has become increasingly important in a number of fields, including colour photographic processing, agriculture, the food and drink industry, and scientific establishments in general. The standard school method of measurement is using paper, where the colour change of specially treated paper dipped into the solution is used to give an indication of pH value by comparison with a colour chart. This method involves subjective judgement, and is not suitable where really good accuracy is essential. Using electronic means, an accuracy of better than 0.1% can be achieved.

For those who are unfamiliar with pH measurement, it is basically a measure of the concentration of hydrogen ions in a solution, or in other words, a measure of acidity. The scale runs from 0 for the ultimate acid to 14 for the strongest possible alkali, with 7 as the neutral value. An electronic pH sensor is basically just two electrodes which are immersed into the solution, with an electrolytic action then providing an output voltage that is proportional to the strength of the solution. Polarity depends on whether the solution is an acid or an alkali. Practical pH probes are generally a bit more complex than a couple of wires and a handle, as they must be designed to give good long term reliability, and a typical probe would be along the lines of Fig. 6.

in these days of MOS operational amplifiers this does not represent any real difficulty. Two points which should not be overlooked when using this type of sensor are that the output voltage depends to some extent on the temperature of the solution, and the response time can be quite slow when measuring strong solutions (in excess of one minute in fact).

THE FUTURE

The trend in temperature sensors perhaps shows the way sensor technology is likely to develop. With these devices there has been a tendency towards the inclusion of as much of the circuit as possible on the same chip as the sensor, and the same tendency is also apparent with Hall effect devices. Of course, these are examples of semi-conductor sensors where placing the processing circuit on the same chip poses relatively few problems. With other types of sensor this type of thing might not be feasible, although there are now pressure transducers which use integrated circuit techniques to produce the bridge resistors for what is basically a standard full bridge strain gauge. There is even a device from Motorola (the MPX100) which includes an evacuated chamber beneath the sensing elements so that barometric pressure can be sensed. Semiconductor sensors which might seem unlikely now could see the light of day in the future.

Where semiconductor sensors are not feasible at present, it is not uncommon for special signal processing integrated circuits for conventional sensors to be produced. Devices for use with thermocouples, and which provide the necessary temperature compensation and

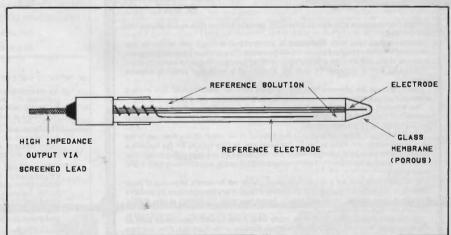


Fig.6. Typical construction of a pH probe.

The output voltage from the probe, although never more than a fraction of a volt, is quite respectable, but the available current is very limited. The output impedance of a pH probe is generally of the order of a few tens of megohms. It must therefore feed into an ultra-high input impedance buffer amplifier, and

amplification are an example of this. Another trend is towards devices that provide a high degree of guaranteed accuracy so that calibration is greatly simplified, or in some cases is rendered totally unnecessary. This is a trend that seems likely to continue, with ever greater accuracies being offered.

AUDIOKITS Precision Components



The new PE 30 + 30 integrated Amplifier (featured Practical Electronics Feb-April 87)

The PE 30 + 30 integrated amplifier is the first to benefit from Graham Nalty's research The PE 30 + 30 integrated amplifier is the first to benefit from Granam Naity's research into Temperature Generated Distortion in transistors. As a result it exhibits a smoothness and musicality normally only expected from expensive valve amplifiers. Advanced power supply electronics and the use of Holco precision resistors in critical positions reaffirm its ability to give greater musical pleasure from your records, CDs and tapes. Yet you can buy the complete kit from AUDIOKITS for under £160 to build it yourself.

40W Output £350

PE 30 + 30 standard 30W £154.50
PE 30 + 30 standard with Extra
Output Transistors for 40W £162.50
PE 30 + 30 Audiophile improved version

All parts for PE 30 + 30 are available separately.

					IN4148	4p
SemiConductors			Resistors		IN4002	5p
	MC7818CT	70p	100R, 2K2, 4K7 Bulk Foil	£4.50	IN5401	15p
	BC184C	12p	68K, 220K Bulk Foil	£9	25 A 200V Bridge	£2.75
	BC214C	12p	1R, 1W, Holco H2	£1.15	35A 200V Bridge	
	BC547C	12p	10R, Holco H8	70p	Motorola BYW62	£7
	2SB737	75p	15R Holco H8	55p		
	2S0786	75p	22R1-442K Holco H8	35p	Hardware	
	B0243C	80p	681R 1W Holco H2	40p	Push Button Switch	
	BD244C	80p	15R-470K 1/4W Metal Film	4p	Silver Plated	
	MJ11015	£6	1R-470K ½W Metal Film	7p	2 pole c/o	80p
	MJ11016	£5.50			4 pole c/o	£1.20
	2N4401	25p			Button (Black)	25p
	2N4403	25p	CAPACITORS		Gold Plated Phono	
	MPSA06	25p	SAE FOR LISTS		Chassis stock	£2
	MPSA56	25p	MANY TYPES		TO3 Silicone	
	OP2767	£8.25	CLOSE TOLERANCI	E	Insulators	10p
	MAT02FH	£8	POLYSTYRENE ABOVE	10nF	TO-220 Silicone	73.0
					Insulators	10p

For details please send: 9" x 4" SAE to AUDIOKITS, 6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. TEL: 0332-674929.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

NPUT 220/240V AC 50/60 OUT 00Watt 0.1 amp max. E15.50 .5KVA 2.5 amp max. E22.00 1KVA 5 amp max. £45.00 .3KVA 15 amp max. £45.00 .3KVA 15 amp max. £105.00 .0KVA 50 amp max. £105.00 .0KVA 50 amp max. £205.00



3-PHASE VV TRANSFORMERS

3-PHASE VY TRANSFUTMEND Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V. Star Connected 3KVA 6KVA 10KVA available. Phone for details: Comprehensive range of TRANSFORMERS — LT — ISOLATION & AUTO C110—240V. Auto fransf. either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery. Leaflet on request.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES

orn 4 Watt 2.3.04 500 pop pts./2 in 230V AC BALLAST KIT for either 6in. 9in or 12in tubes £5.50 p&p 55p £6.96 inc VAT] For 13in tubes £6.00 p&p 75p £7.76 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP & BALLAST Complete £56.80 + £3.50 p&p {£69.35 inc VAT}

400 WATT UV LAMP ONLY £28.00 p&p £2.50 (£35.08 inc VAT)

175 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS Available with BC or ES fitting £1.25 (£17.54 inc VAT)

12V DC BILGE PUMPS
Buy direct from the importers 500 GPH 15ft head 3 amps £10.50 p&p £1.50 (£13.80 inc VAT) 700 GPH 10ft head 3.5 amp £13.50 p&p £1.50 (£17.25 inc VAT)

1750 GPH 15ft head amp £16.75 p&p £2.00 (£21.56 inc VAT)

Showroon open Monday-Friday

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the p of a made-up unit. Kit of parts less case includes 12:n. 8 2537 Angst. Tube. Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit. £13.60 p&p 75p (£16.50 inc VAT)

SANCAMO WESTON TIME SWITCH Type \$251 200/250V, AC. 2 on/2 off every 24 hours. 20 amp. contra with override switch. Suitable for immersion heaters. 4" Dia x 3" high. £9.50 £1.50 p&p £12.65 inc VAT) R&T. Also available with Solar Dial. Other time Switches avail

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT
Designed for Disco. Theatrical users etc.
Approx. 16 joules. Adjustable speed £45.00 p&p £2.00
(£54.05 inc VAT) Case and reflector £17.00 p&p £2.00
(£21.85 inc VAT) Sa.E. for further details including Hy-Lyght and industrial Strobe Kits

ESCAP precision Swiss-made ironless rolfor 6V DC, Geared motor with 70-1 gearbox. 6V DC — 16 RPM, 3V DC — 8 RPM. Armazing power; no load current; pnity 10 ma. approx. Size 40 x 25 mm. Ex-Equip, tested and guaranteed ONLY £4.50 pdp. 50p (£5.75 inc VAT)

3B.3 RPM GEARED MOTOR Torque 35tb. in. reversible 115V. AC. inc. start capacitor £14.00 p8p. £2.00 (£18.40 inc VAT). Suitable TRANSFORMER for 230V. AC operation £5.20 p8p £1.00 (£7.13 inc VAT).

24V DC. SOLENOID VALVE mf by Sperry Vickers. Orf. 3/32" Brass body, designed for Air Gas and Water £8.50 p&p £1.00 (£10.93 inc VAT) N.M.S.

240 V AC SOLENOID VALVE Designed for Air/Gasat 0.7 Water 5 psi, inlet-outlet ³/8" BSP Forged brass body. Mf. Dewraswitch Asco. £6.50 p&p £1.00 (£8.63 inc VAT) N.M.S

SOLID STATE RELAY
Single make relay with switch up to 250V. AC. 10 amps Single make relay with switch up to 250V. AC. 10 amps. Recommended operating voltage 8—28V DC, but will work at less than 5V, Oc. Silent contactless, opto isolated. Suitable for use with T.T.L. Logic for switching Mains voltage. Mf. by Teledyne. Offered at a fraction of mfrs, price £3.00 p&p.45p: (£3.97 in VAT).

COOLING FANS — BRAND NEW! 200/240V. A.C. American Boxer "Pewee" 7-bladed, high efficiency cooling Unit, 80mm sq., x 40mm deep, 4cfm

efficiency cooling Unit, 80mm sq., x 40mm deep. 4ctm approx.
American Boxer "imini" 5-bladed, 92mm sq., x 38mm deep. 50cfm. approx.
Either type at fraction of manuf's price: £8.00 + £1.00 p&p. (£10.35 nc. 4c.35 nc. 4

VBM4 CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER 230V. AC. 2,800 RPM. 0.23 amp. Cast const. incl. mounting feet. 100mm dia. impeller. Outlet 40 x 43mm. Overall size: 160 x 150 x 165mm long £18.00 p&p £2.75 (£23.86 inc VAT).

TORIN CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER 230V. AC. Pressed steel const. 2,800 RPM. 0,9 amps 130 mm dia. impeller. Outlet 63 x 37mm. Overall size: 195 x 160 x 150mm long £15.00 p&p £2.75 £20.41 inc VAT).

FROM STOCK AT PRICES THAT DEFY COMPETITION
AC Geared Motors C/F Blowers
DC Motors Small A.C. Capacitors
Microswitches Relays
Solenoids AC & DC
Ornateorrs
Synch Motors

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASH TUBES

hone your enquiries
Carriage on request.
Goods normally despatched within 7 days

Ample Parking Space **SERVICE TRADING CO** 57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB 01-995 1560 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Personal callers only 9 Little Newport Street London WC2H 7JJ Tel: 01-437 0576



CCTV CAMERAS FROM ONLY £69.50 EACH!

PLUS CARRIAGE & VAT

Crofton Electronics are now able to offer CCTV cameras from as little as £69.50 plus VAT

These cameras have been refurbished to a high standard in our own workshop, and come with a standard lens and a three month guarantee. They produce a standard composit output of 1v p-p and will work with any video recorder having a video input socket, digitiser, monitor, or, with a domestic TV with the addition of a modulator which is available separately.

separately.

These cameras are powered from the standard 240V AC mains supply. This modern camera employs a vidicon rack and will allow focusing from infinity down to an inch or two.

The standard lens supplied is a 1:1-6 of = 16mm non-iris TV lens. The lens boss is a standard 'c' mount (1" dia × 32 threads per inch) and will thus allow a very wide range of camera lenses to be accommodated.

The sensitivity of these cameras is in the order of 10 lux which allows their use in the

domestic environment. Pictures can be produced with as little light as 2-5 lux but with a lower signal to noise ratio. Low light versions of this camera are available giving sensitivities of 0-1 lux which is equivalent to half moonlight. Typical cost is approximately £350 + VAT and carriage.

Many alternative lens are available from stock, please ask for details. Mounting of these cameras is by standard tripod bush (¼"Whitworth thread). Many other cameras are available cameras is by standard iripod ousnit/w ivinitworth inread). Many other cameras are available from stock, both reconditioned and new ie. brand new mini 12v camera at only £100 + VAT and carriage, lens extra.

We are also able to offer from stock many other items of CCTV equipment such as monitors, (both new and refurbished), switches, panning units, housings, time and date

generators etc.

We are also able to offer servicing facilties for any make of camera/monitor, we also

supply camera and monitor tubes for a wide range of models, as well as scanning yokes for a wide range of cameras.

Currently on offer is a professional drive board and tube to make a superb 12" professional green panelled tube monitor at £34.50 inclusive. This would normally cost well over £200

Buy ten off and they will only cost you £25.50 inclusive each.

Be sure to ask us to quote for any of your camera/monitor requirements, we will never be beaten on price.

MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CROFTON ELECTRONICS

愛 05448 557

'KINGSHILL', NEXTEND, LYONSHALL, HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ

THE SOCIETY OF **ELECTROSCIENCE**



An association which is widely recognised and respected, which endorses the status of its members, protects and promotes their interests, assists their careers and encourages their ethical standards is the foundation of every profession.

The Society of Electroscience is the specialist association for men and women who are professionally engaged in research, development, design, manufacture, commissioning, control and test of electrical, electronic and micro-electronic projects and equipment.

Efficiently run in conjunction with the Institution of Analysts & Programmers, the Society of Electroscience has a lower rate of subscription than any comparable professional body in Europe or North America. Additionally, no charge is to be made for the examination of a request for election where the Council concludes that a candidate has not reached the required standards of theory and practice.

Known and respected throughout the English speaking areas of the Free World, the two non-profit making organisations have members - December 1986 - in sixty-one independent states and countries. Applications from other scientists, engineers and technicians who are making or intend to be making, careers which significantly incorporate a branch of electroscience will be welcomed for consideration by the Council.

A guide to the gradings and requirements of membership and an application form is available free of charge upon request to the Applications Officer either by letter or, in normal office hours, by telephone.

01-894 4411

THE SOCIETY OF ELECTROSCIENCE

GIBSON HOUSE, FOURTH CROSS ROAD, TWICKENHAM MIDDLESEX, TW2 5EL, ENGLAND

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST MODULES OVP POWER **AMPLIFIER**

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market. i.e., Industry, Leisure. Instrumental and Hi-Fi. etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply. Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.



OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHZ —3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. —118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at10K, Size 355 × 115 × 65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.

OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N-R.—125dB. Size 300 × 123 × 60mm. PRICE PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.

OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts RMS into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz · 100KHz — 3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.—130dB. Size 300 × 150 × 100mm. PRICE PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz · 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.—130dB, Size 330 × 147 × 102mm. PRICE PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order — Standard or P.A.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green; 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast; rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 × 27 × 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28 60 · £3.00 P&P ea.

McKENZIE

12*85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6-5kHz. Sens. 98dB.
PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
12*85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
15*150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
3" ally voice coil. Disc-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
10*60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 75KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.
10*200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.
15*200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.
15*400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM
5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1}" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1½" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)
5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 1 £1.00 P&P ea.
61/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 55Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99+ £1.50 P&P ea.
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
11/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
11/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' then terrified Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED. Control Unit — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated facia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay. Indoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output. Undoor Alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a lamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain re chargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions

SAVE # 138.00 Usual Price £228.85

BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit todays need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black synide with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W. 1mtr. dB

OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99

per pair. OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair per pair.



CMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). input Sensitivity 775mV

MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00 MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85

Securicor Delivery £10.00 MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

* Control loads up to 1Kw

* Compact Size

* Compact Size

* Compact Size

* Easy snap in fixing through panel/
cabinet cut out

* Insulated plastic case

* Full wave con-

* Full wave con-trol using 8 amp triac * Conforms to

BS800 Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. In-numerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc

PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

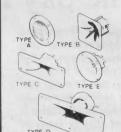
BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

**Electronic speed control 45 & 33 ½ r p.m. * Plus Minus variable pitch control * Beit driven * Alu-minium platter with strobed rim * Cue lever * Anti-skate (bas device) * Adjustable counter balance * Manual arm * Standard ½" cartrige fixings * Supplied complete with cut out template * D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA Price £36.99 — £3.00 P&P.

ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p.



Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces a improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watt (more if 2 put in series) FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" × 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi systems and quality discos etc.

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" × 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" × 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (ZKHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each

Hi-fi systems and quality discost from the systems and quality discost from tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

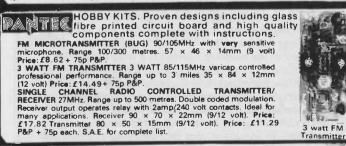
STEREO DISCOMIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 × 5 band-L. & STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 × 5 bandL & R. graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment LE D. Vu Meters Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics. 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor Pan Pot L & R. Master Output controls Output 775mV. Size 360 × 280 × 90mm Price £134.99 —£3.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572





POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED





OLLOWING the successful soft-land-Fing of probes on the surface of Venus, it has been generally assumed that the prevailing colour is bright orange. However, new studies carried out by Russian and American investigators seem to show that this may not be the case. Standard colour chips were included with the pictures from the Soviet Veneras; and using these, scientists at Brown University in the United States have found that the general hue is more grey than orange. Mars is red because of the presence of ferric oxide (Fe₂O₃), but it seems that on Venus the fiercely hot temperature removes the colour from this material by reducing its reflectivity in long-wave regions of the spectrum. It is generally believed that much of Venus' surface is covered with basalt, produced by volcanoes there.

According to NASA, their next Shuttle flight will take place on 18 February 1988. A full schedule has been issued, with five missions in 1988 and another ten in 1989. Flight No. 9, due in November 1989, may be either devoted to the Galileo mission to Jupiter, or to the

SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE OBE

Our regular look at astronomy

Probes are reaching further into and beyond the Solar System. Now a probe may be sent out to the Oort Cloud, more than a light year away.

ESA/NASA Ulysses probe which will fly over the poles of the Sun. But we have to admit that nothing is certain, and many NASA observers are dubious whether the next Shuttle really will fly in less than a year's time. Meanwhile, astronomers all over the world are impatiently waiting for the launch of the HST or Hubble Space Telescope. Let us hope that military projects will not cause further lengthy delays to the scientific space programme.

Tremendous interest has been generated by the discovery of a vast cool shell of 'dust' surrounding the remarkable variable star R Coronæ Borealis, which is normally on the fringe of naked-eye visibility but which sometimes fades down to below magnitude 15. The 'shell', detected by studies of IRAS results, seems to be about 8 parsecs in diameter, so that if it were centred upon the Sun many other stars – including Sirius – would be inside it. The origin and nature of this shell is a matter for debate, and I will have more to say about it in the near future.

All astronomers have been saddened by the death of Dr Richard van der Riet Woolley, the last Astronomer Royal who was also Director of the Royal Greenwich Observatory. Woolley, a great administrator, was also a leading astrophysicist who achieved much valuable work. Yet, ironically, he may be most remembered for his off-the-record comment in the 1950s that space travel was 'utter bilge'. This was said in the heat of the moment when he was being questioned by journalists after a long and tiring flight – and it is significant that later on he contributed largely to space programmes.

PROJECT TAU

Only a few decades ago it seemed futuristic to talk about sending probes to the Moon. Today we have explored the Solar System out as far as Uranus, and by the end of the 1980s only Pluto of the main planets will remain unvisited (assuming that Pluto merits true planetary status, which is becoming more and more doubtful). We have also carried out rendevous missions with two comets.

The Sky This Month

A PRIL skies are not really rich in planets. Venus is the exception; it remains a brilliant object in the morning sky, and cannot be mistaken. Telescopically it is, unfortunately, an unrewarding object. Its phase is now over 80 per cent, and virtually no markings can be made out. Jupiter and Saturn are also morning objects, but are as yet badly placed, while Mercury is even more elusive—though on the 19th it may be located slightly south of Jupiter.

This leaves Mars, which remains visible in the western sky after dusk. The apparent diameter is now less than 5 seconds of arc, so that powerful telescopes are needed to show anything much on it; but earlier in the year the Martian atmosphere was very clear, and with my own 15-inch reflector during January and February I was easily able to draw the main dark features. There had been earlier reports of dust-storms, but I could see no sign of them.

The Moon is full on the 14th and new on the 28th. On the 14th there is a penumbral lunar eclipse, but the most that we can expect is a very slight dimming.

We have now virtually lost Orion and the brilliant winter star-groups, though part of the Hunter's retinue remains visible aftr dark – notably Procyon, Capella and the Twins, Castor and Pollux. Ursa Major, the Great Bear or Plough, is not far from the zenith, which means that the W of Cassiopeia is low in the north, though from Britain it always remains above the horizon. In the South Leo, the Lion, is high, and the curved line of the Sickle, led by the first-magnitude Regulus, makes it very easy to identify. Following it round is Virgo, the Virgin, with the bright Spica and the 'bowl' which marks an area remarkably rich in faint galaxies. Also on view is Arcturus in Boötes (the Herdsman), a lovely orange star which is actually the brightest in the northern hemisphere of the sky; it is surpassed only by the southern Sirius, Canopus and Alpha Centauri, of which the last two never rise above our horizon.

Closer to the southern horizon is a wide area which is very efficient in bright stars. This is the constellation of Hydra (the Watersnake), actually the largest in the entire sky, but with only one conspicuous star – Alphard, which is of the second magnitude and is clearly orange. It is often nicknamed 'the Solitary One' because of its relative isolation. To identify it, first find the Twins and then use them as guides; a line from Castor, passed through Pollux and extended, will lead straight to Alphard.

But even so, the idea of probing as far as the Oort Cloud still seems more like fiction than fact. We may soon have to revise our thinking!

The Oort Cloud, named after Jan Oort, is believed to be a 'reservoir' of comets orbiting the Sun at a distance of more than a light-year. No doubt the present Pioneers 10 and 11 and Voyagers 1 and 2 will reach it eventually, but not for a very long time, and the chances of keeping in touch with them at such distances are nil. However, a new project, Tau, may alter the whole situation.

Tau stands for Thousand Astronomical Units. It has been formulated by scientists at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in California, and involves what is in effect a robot space-craft which will travel out far beyond the known planets and may even reach the Oort Cloud. Its main task will be in astrometry - the positions, movements and distances of the stars and starsystems. If it can provide images of starfields taken from a distance of a thousand astronomical units, we will have an immense 'base-line' which will be able to provide parallax measurements of objects so remote that their parallax

shifts are undetected by our present techniques. (One astronomical unit is the distance/between the Earth and the Sun; approximately 93,000,000 miles or 150,000,000 kilometres.)

The problems are tremendous. The main telescope will have an aperture of 1.5 metres, and will be only one of many instruments; but what about propulsion? If we are to send Tau out to such distances in a reasonable time, we must have something far better than our present rocket motor. The JPL design involves a low-thrust ion propulsion system, using some 25,000 pounds of frozen xenon fuel and slowly accelerating Tau to a peak speed of 225,000 mph in ten years - after which the unit will be jettisoned and Tau itself will continue to 'coast'

We will also need a nuclear reactor capable of supplying enough electricity to power ten thousand 100-watt light bulbs, plus a laser communications system which will be able to pump data across a distance of six light-days. Moreover, since the active lifetime is planned at 50 years, everything possible must be done to ensure against failure of even a single component.

All these considerations involve major

advances in techniques, and any thought of launching Tau before the end of the century is discounted. However, the JPL team believes that it will be possible by around the year 2005. This is a mere eighteen years in the future - but look back at the situation as it was eighteen years ago, in 1969. At that stage a Moon landing was still no more than imminent, and even the nearer planets seemed out of range for soft-landing probes. If progress continues at a comparable rate, then the date for Tau starts to look a great deal more reasonable.

There is, of course, the undoubted fact that the team which sends Tau on its way will have no hope of seeing the results of all the work put into the planning and instrumentation. But astronomy has always been a science which looks ahead beyond single lifetimes; after all, Edmond Halley knew, when he predicted the return of 'his' comet for 1758, that by then he would no longer be alive.

Whether or not Tau will actually be built remains to be seen. But the JPL planners are confident that it will; and by the year 2087 we may well have the results sent back from as far away as the Oort Cloud.

Astronomy No April-June 1987

Number, 1

In the first issue:

PULSARS AS CLOCKS by the Astronomer Royal, Sir Francis Graham-Smith

THE BIZARRE WORLD **OF MIRANDA**

by Dr. Garry E. Hunt

FIRST STEPS IN **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by H.J.P. Arnold

THE WILLIAM HERSCHEL SOCIETY by A.V. Sims

THE SCHMIDT-**NEWTONIAN**

by Barry Pemberton

plus a host of regular features, including:

The Night Sky this Quarter Reviews of Books and Instruments Society News Letters and Comments Latest Astronomical News from Around the World Observers' Page

NOW ON SALE at all good newsagents Price £1.25

ELECTRICAL SAFETY

BY RAY STUART

How to become unshockable

Electricity can be dangerous if it is not treated with respect. The way to avoid electrical risk to yourself and others is to construct all mains-operated projects to the proper safety standards before bringing them into use. This is not difficult, and, here is how to do it:

Consider the following scenario. You have just finished designing your latest electronic masterpiece. You have successfully built the circuit board and to your delight and surprise it works first time. You have a bird's nest of switches, pots, connectors and lamps spread all over the kitchen table and you are threatened with divorce if you don't move it within ten seconds.

Your immediate thought is to put it in a case as soon possible. You drill a hole for the mains lead, but forget to deburr it; you could not find a rubber grommet, so you push the mains cable through the metal box and tie a knot in it to stop it pulling out. The mains plug came fitted with a 13 amp fuse, so you use it, and in your rush to use the equipment you exchange earth and neutral. The circuit consumes 10 amps but the cable is only rated for three. When you turn it on for the final test the cable catches fire, the main fuse blows and the house is plunged into darkness.

The above may sound somewhat exaggerated, but it serves to illustrate how easy it is to make equipment unsafe. Now ask yourself how much consideration you give to safety when you design and construct mains powered equipment. We are all guilty of ignoring safety to some extent from time to time, perhaps without even realising it!

STRESSING THE OBVIOUS

The above example has safety errors of such obvious magnitude that PE readers should recognise them immediately. However, there are a number of areas where safety can be compromised and it is to these that this article will address itself. Remember that it is not only the constructor's safety that is at stake, but also that of other unsuspecting persons.

The purpose of this article is to inform the reader of the importance of adopting a safe attitude to electrical work and the techniques that should be employed.

I make no apologies for stating the obvious even though experienced constructors may feel that this is teaching them to 'suck eggs'. The importance of electrical safety cannot be stated too forcefully. I hope the experienced will regard this as a refresher course, and the newcomer as a useful reference.

MAINS PLUG

The most obvious safety factor related to mains plugs is to ensure that the correct colour coding is used, as shown in Table 1 and Fig. 1.

TABLE 1

Earth - Yellow/Green Live - Brown Neutral - Blue

The earth lead is bi-coloured to allow easy identification by those who suffer from colour blindness.

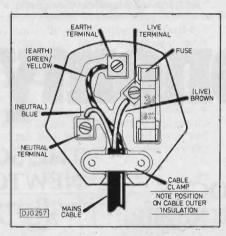


Fig.1. Typical mains plug with cover removed.

The second thing to ensure is that the leads are cut to the correct length. These are sometimes shown on a data card supplied with the mains plug, and serve two purposes. Firstly they allow easy installation and secondly, and more importantly, they ensure that, should the lead be pulled from the plug, the Earth lead is the last to be removed.

There are two types of terminals commonly used, those with insert holes and those with wrap around terminals. When using the insert type it is important to ensure all the conductor strands go into the hole so that there are no loose strands that could short to other terminals. One should also ensure that the insulation covers any exposed conductor, and that the terminal screws are tightened sufficiently to hold the cable in place. In the wrap around type the conductor strands are wrapped

around a screw post and a combined washer/nut assembly is used to clamp the conductor. The length of the exposed conductor should be such that it will create about one turn when wrapped around the post. In addition the conductor should be fitted in a clockwise direction around the post to ensure that the cable is drawn into the assembly when it is tightened.

Should the cable diameter be too small for the cable clamp to grip, the diameter should be increased until a suitable fit is achieved. This can be achieved by adding the outer covering from a larger diameter cable, or by using layers of heatshrink sleeving (or similar) until the required diameter is achieved. It should be noted that this technique can also be used for cable glands and plugs/sockets clamps (see below).

Mains plugs are fitted with cable clamps of varying designs. All are designed to prevent the cable from being pulled out. It is important that these are adequately tightened and that the clamp rests against the outer covering of the mains cable; another reason for cutting the leads to the specified length.

Mains plugs should be fitted with a fuse appropriate to the equipment with which it is being used. It is now common for plug manufacturers to fit 3 amp fuses as standard.

Mains plugs come in a range of shapes, colours and prices, and the old addage 'you only get what you pay for' is true. Ensure that the plugs you use conform to British Standard BS1363, which should be displayed on the plug.

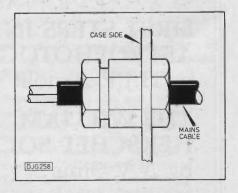


Fig.2. Cable entry using gland as grommet and strain reliever.

CABLE ENTRY/EXIT

There are two methods generally used for mains cable entry into equipment. The first, and most elegant method is to use a plug/socket arrangement such as an IEC connector. This provides automatic earthing, and a version of this connector contains a mains filter, especially useful for digital equipment.

The second method (Fig. 2.) is to pass the cable through the case and make connections inside. One should ensure that any burrs are removed from the entry hole and a grommet inserted to prevent the metal cutting into the mains cable. Provision should be made to secure the cable to the case, thus preventing the cable being pulled out thereby exposing live conductors. There are several devices available that clamp the cable, such as strain relief bushes cable glands. One method sometimes seen is a knot tied in the cable (Fig. 3.). This is totally unacceptable as it can damage the cable which could cause the earth conductor to fracture and allow a metal case to become live under a fault condition.

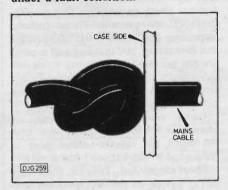


Fig.3. Incorrect cable entry.

EARTH CONNECTION

It is absolutely essential that exposed metal parts on equipment are earthed. Obviously it is easier to use a metal case as only one earth connection needs to be made. However, if a plastic case is used any metal parts that pass through the case, such as transformer mounting bolts etc, should be earthed. This may require the use of earthing straps as shown in Fig. 4. It should be noted that the earth connection to the case should have its own mounting screw and not rely on the mounting screw for another component.

FUSES AND FUSEHOLDERS

It is quite common to fit a small value fuse in a piece of equipment when the 3 amp fuse in the mains plug is too large, or when one wishes to fuse the d.c. side of the power supply. In these instances a panel mounted fuseholder is used such as that shown in Fig. 5. It should be noted that the feed to the fuse should be to the rear of the fuseholder rather than the side. If the side terminal were used there is the possibility that one

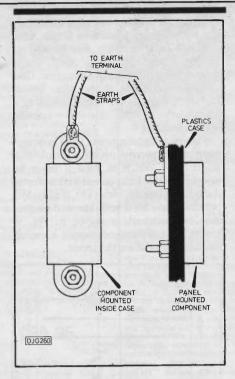


Fig.4. Use of earth straps in plastic case.

could get a shock as the fuse is removed. This is because a finger could touch the top of the fuse whilst the other end of the fuse touches the side terminal. It should also be noted that there are two types of fuseholder available, finger and screwdriver release. Some types of finger release types are not suitable for mains operation on domestic equipment as defined in the Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 1975–76. Reference to manufacturer's catalogues should indicate these types.

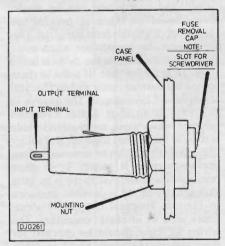


Fig.5. Panel mounted fuseholder.

The purpose of a fuse is to protect equipment from serious damage arising from large currents due to fault conditions, for example line and neutral shorted together. If these currents were allowed to persist there is a strong possibility that a fire could occur, especially in the mains supply lead. The fuse should therefore be rated below that of the mains cable.

Another important aspect to note when a fuse is placed in the mains circuit, is that it should be fitted in the Line lead, not the neutral lead.

PLUGS AND SOCKETS

If it is necessary for mains to be supplied by equipment to external devices such as motors etc, a plug and socket arrangement provides an elegant solution. However it should be noted that not all types are suitable. Reference should be made to manufacturers's catalogues to ensure that the types chosen are rated for the current and voltage that are to be used. Plugs and sockets that can be opened without the use of a tool should not be used for mains voltage. I prefer the IEC mains output connectors for use with currents up to six amps. The convention that must be adopted is that sockets supply power, whilst plugs accept power.

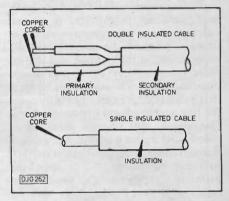


Fig.6. Single and double insulated cables.

CABLES

There are two basic types of cable available, single and double insulated (Fig. 6.). Doubled insulated cables used outside should always be equipment, and it should be ensured that the inner insulation is not exposed when connection is made to plugs and sockets etc (Fig. 7.). Cables can be categorised by their current rating, by cross sectional area, or by the number of strands in the core and their diameter. Table 2 shows the relationship between these factors for single core equipment cables that comply with BS 4808 part 2. Note that the current ratings are for 70°C

Wherever possible the cable used should be suitably colour coded as shown in Table 1. This helps to prevent

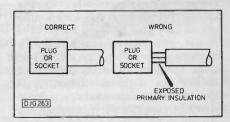


Fig.7. Insulation security.

	TABLE 2	
Current amps	Strands/ diameter no/mm	area mm²
1.8	1/0.6	0.28
1.4	7/0.2	0.22
3.0	16/0.2	0.5
4.5	24/0.2	0.75
6.0	32/0.2	1.00

errors and makes checking easier. Single stranded cables tend to crack much easier than multistranded cables. This is especially true when the single strand is slightly cut during stripping. For this reason I prefer the use of multistrand cables. The cable used should have a higher current rating than the maximum current required by the equipment.

VENTILATION HOLES

When constructing equipment containing components that generate heat, such as transformers in power supplies, it may be necessary to include ventilation holes in the case. Care should be exercised in the position and size of these holes as they could lead to an unsafe situation. The size should be such that a child's finger cannot pass through the hole and touch any live components. One should also position these ventilation holes so that a screwdriver pushed through them cannot come into contact with live components. It is therefore better to use a number of small holes rather than one large hole, and to include a cover plate behind the holes as shown in Fig. 8.

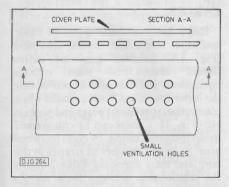


Fig.8. Ventilation.

SWITCHES

Although most switches appear to be adequate for mains use, closer examination may suggest otherwise. For example, two switches may look similar but one may only be rated for 50 volts d.c. use, whilst the other is suitable for 240 volt a.c. operation. One should also ensure that the switch is capable of handling the required current. It is common for switches to have two ratings quoted by manufacturers, for instance 1.5 amps at 250 volts a.c., and 2.5 amps at 125 volts a.c. In addition some

switches have different current ratings for inductive and resistive loads. One switch I used recently was quoted as having a current rating of 16 amps resistive and only 4 amps inductive. One should therefore study the manufacturer's data sheets before selecting a particular switch for a specific application.

Switches are commonly used in equipment as the mains on/off control. If a single pole switch is used it must be inserted in the Line circuit and never in the neutral circuit. However, if a double-pole switch is used both line and neutral may be switched as shown in Fig. 9. Under no circumstances must a switch be placed in the earth circuit.

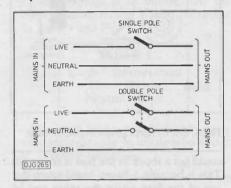


Fig.9. Single and double pole switch circuits.

WIRING

Having decided which components and wire types are to be used, you can proceed with the actual wiring up. This is probably the area where the greatest number of mistakes can occur.

First the cable has to be stripped before any connection can be made. Care should be taken to prevent the inner copper strands from being cut. This is of particular importance when using single strand cable, as the cable is liable to break at a later date. If some of them are cut the current rating and mechanical strength will be reduced. The answer in this case is to start again. Common practice when using multi-strand cable is to twist the strands together and solder them. Any excess can be removed before the connection is made. It is good practice to ensure that there is as little exposed conductor as possible, as shown in Fig. 10. Terminal blocks are sometimes used as internal connectors. The wiring to these should be checked for stray strands that could short to earth, or to others from adjacent cables. In addition the terminal's clamp should rest on the strands, not the insulation.

Cable runs not only look more professional, but are easier to trace later, if they are neatly routed. This can be achieved by planning the routing before you start and using cable ties to keep them together. Where possible colour code the cable and use the standard colour code for mains cables.

CASES

There are some aspects regarding safety that should be considered in the choice of a case. Generally there are two options available, metal or plastic. Metal cases may not be as attractive as some plastic cases, but they can have advantages. They are naturally conducting, thereby only requiring one earth connection, and can be mechanically stronger. Plastic cases are not normally conductive which means that, in order to earth any exposed metal components, a number of internal earth straps have to be provided. Exposed metal parts includes things such as mounting screws on transformers, as shown in Fig. 4. No matter what type of construction is used for the case, if it contains mains it should not be possible to open it without the use of a tool. This prevents it from accidentally being opened thereby giving someone an electric shock.

SAFETY CHECKS

When the construction is finished, conduct a few simple checks to ensure that the final system is safe. Firstly, give a visual check to establish that no silly mistakes are present. These include inspecting the mains plug connections and fuse rating, and that line and neutral are not reversed.

Secondly a few tests with a meter are required, which must be undertaken before plugging into the mains.

Earth continuity test. Using an ohmmeter set to a low range, test that the earth pin on the mains plug is connected to the exposed metal parts.

Short circuit test. Position the mains on/off switch to the ON position and connect the voltmeter across the line and neutral pins of the mains plug. The meter should show a high resistance value, indicating that line and neutral are not shorted.

When these prove satisfactory connect the equipment to the mains, and enjoy the satisfaction of having completed a successful and electrically safe project.

CONCLUSION

Safety is something that is not difficult to understand or implement, and is to a large extent a matter of common sense. But even when you know what should be done, you still require a positive safety attitude and the will to implement it

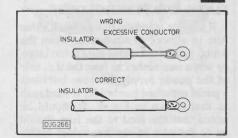


Fig.10. Insulated tagging.



MICROVISION

We have a large quantity of the PCB from this innovative flat screen TV. They are, however, incomplete with the main chip, tuner and vol control missing. This means of course they won't cost a lot. By the time this ad appears we'll have more information, so ring or write for

RECENT ADDITIONS Full details in Bargain List 27 CB MICROPHONE

Hand held with push to talk switch. Curly lead. 600R Dynamic ...

CIRCUIT TESTER

DC continuity tester. Needs 2xAA cells. 90cm long lead has croc clip. 50p

MINI DRILL

Precision geared plastic. Brass chuck takes up to 1.2mm bit. Storage in handle. £1.69 115mm long.

TELEPHONE

Non-BT approved single piece. Push button with auto redial. Ivory. Wall bracket. 4m lead (half is coiled) ... £5.99

CRAFT KNIVES

Miniature type has 12 snap off sections. 9mm wide blade is fully retractable and can be locked in position. Supplied with spare blade. 125mm long. .. Heavy duty version of above - 18mm

wide blade, 7 sections, 150mm long.

95p LOGIC PROBE

For TTL, CMOS etc. LED and sound indication Pulse enlargement capability allows pulse direction down to 25nsec. Max f = 20MHz.

STEREO TUNER

Z497 AM/FM STEREO TUNER PANEL Complete radio chassis with push button selection, for LW/MW/FM and ON/OFF. Ferrite rod for LW & MW selection, co-ax socket for FM aerial. Supplied with mains transformer and rectifier/smoothing cap, and wiring details. PCB is 333×90mr £12.95

'NEWBRAIN' PANELS

Z494 Motherboard microprocessor panel 265 x155mm Complete PCB for com-puter. Z80, char EPROM etc. 68 chips altogether + other associated components, plugs, skts etc . . .

Z495 RAM panel. PCB 230×78mm with 14 x MM5290-2 (4116) (2 missing) giving 28k of memory. Also 8 LS chips. These panels have not been soldered, so chips can easily be removed if required £5.00

'NEWBRAIN' PSU

BRAND NEW Stabilized Supply in heavy duty ABS case with rubber feet. Input 220/240V ac to heavy duty transformer, via suppressor filter, Regulated DC out-puts: 6-5V at 1-2A; 13-5V at 0-3A; 12V at 0.05A. All components readily accessible for mods etc. Chunky heatsink has 2 × TIP31A. Mains lead (fitted with 2 pin continental plug) is 2m long. 4 core output lead 1.5m long fitted with 6 pole

FLASH UNIT

Z488 Complete apart from case. Xenon fube, neon indicator, on/off switch, trigger wires. Requires 3V supply. $50 \times 55 \times 30$ mm Brand new, with data . . . £2.70

INVERTERS & CVT's

50V DC in, 240V AC 50Hz out, 1 kVA, 2kVA & 4kVA from £150 24V DC in, 240V AC 50Hz since wave out 600VA. In transit case £240 CVT's: 192-264V in, 240V 1% out 2kVA 4kVA, 5kVA, 6kVA flori Carr. extra. Details on request. £160

GREENWELD

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

1987 CATALOGUE

Out now!! Bigger and better than ever - 80 pages packed with components and equipment from humble resistors to high tech scopes! Bargain List, Order Forms and £1.50 Discount Vouchers all included for just £1.00 inc. post.

+ FREE! KIT-CAT

24 pages illustrated catalogue with over 100 kits from simple amplifiers to complex EPROM programmers – also computer interface kits enabling many popular computers to be linked with the PLUS kits utilizing world. breadboards for beginners.

KEYROARDS

TATUNG VT1400 Video Terminal Keyboard Brand new cased unit 445×225×65/25mm 71 Alpha-numeric and function keys, + separate 14 key numeric keypad. ASCII output via curly cord and 6 way plug. Data and connexion sheet supplied. Now only £17.50

POWER SUPPLIES

Z993 65 Watt switch mode multi-output power supply. Astec Model AA12790. Offered at around one-third normal price, this has to be the Bargain of the Year!! Compact unit 195×105×50mm accepting 115/230V ac input. Outputs:

+5V 3A +12V 2.9A +18V 1.0A

£29.95

Z468 Switched mode PSU by Europower, model EP3008/MMS. Eurocard size 160×100mm, 230V input, 5V at 3A and 12V at 1/2 A output. Excellent value. £19,95

Z975 Power Supply Unit. As used in 'Teach in 86'. Built in 13A plug. Case 92×57×45mm. Output 14V at 600mA AC

Z482 Siliconix mains input, 4.5V DC 150mA output to 3.5mm jack plug on 2m lead. Built-in continental 2-pin plug. Size 62 × 46 × 35 £1.50

COMPONENT PACKS

Greenweld are No. 1 in component packs
- No. 1 for value and No. 1 for variety! We sell thousands of packs containing millions of components every year! They all offer incredible value for money - order some now and see how much you save over buying individual parts! Full details in catalogue.

COMPUTER BOOKS

C64, VIC20, BBC, MSX, Spectrum, Dragon, etc. Originally up to £9.95 each. All now £1 each. Full details in catalogue.

PANELS

Z469 AL30A amp. Panel 90 x 64mm. 10W RMS O/P with 30V supply. Popular audio amp module - these are ex-equip but believed to be working.

Z475 TRIAC PANE - 240 x 165mm. 14 triacs 2N6346. TXAL 116B or sim. 200V 6-8A: 16 SCR's C106A1 4A 30V; 6 x 4099 in skts; 15 suppresssors; 37 ZTX450; min Only £4.50 12V relay; R's, C's plugs, etc.

Z483 NI-CAD Panel 177×144mm PCB with one massive Varta Deac 57×50mm Ø rated 7.2V 1000mAH and another smaller Deac 32×35mm Ø rated 3.6V 600mA. The price of these Ni-cad stacks new is over £20. Also on the panel is a mains input charger transformer with two separate secondaries wired via bridge rectifiers, smoothing capacitors and a relay to the output tags. The panel weights 1kgm... All this for just. £6.00

SOLDER

500g reels resin cored. 18g 500g reels resin cored. 22g £5.95

All prices include VAT, just add 60p P&P. Min Access order £5. Official orders from schools etc. - min invoice charge £10.

Our shop has enormous stocks of components and is open 9–5.30 Mon–Sat. Come and see us!!!

443C Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX Tel (0703) 772501/783740

Choose the easy way for CATALOGUE ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT POWER STROBE KIT



Designed for use with our lock mechanism operate from a 9v to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only soon possible 4-digit (701 150) this kit

50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.

Duzzoi aii	i di docome, ene do-
XK121	LOCK KIT £15.9
350 118	Set of keyboard Switches . £4.0
KB12S	12-Way Membrane Keyboard
L. BELL TO	0.00

Electric Lock Mechanism . £16.50

MICROPROCESSOR TIMER KIT

Designed to trol outputs independently switching on and off at preset times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of



time and day, easily programmed via 20 way keyboard. Ideal for central heating control including different switching times for week-ends). Battery back-up circuit Includes box. 18 time settings. CT600K

XK114 Relay Kit for CT6000 includes PCB, connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/0 contacts £4.30 701 115 Additional Relays £1.80

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receive



tive IR receiver
with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc – details supplied)
can be used to switch up to 16 items of
equipment on or off remotely. The outputs
may be latched (to the last received code) may be lateried to the last received code; or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabil-ised supply is available to power external circuits.

ised supply is default.

Supply: 240V AC or 15–24V DC at 10mA.

Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms.

The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer)

£14.85

MK18 Transmitter	£7.50
MK9 4-Way Keyboard	£2.00
MK10 16-Way Keyboard	£5.95
601 133 Box for Transmitter	£2.60

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage





opto isolator. Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.

XK124 Stroboscope Kit .

£12.50

8 WAY SEQUENCER KIT

The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a preprogrammed EPROM containing EIGHTY—YES 801 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price:

ONLY £28.50

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. £17.50 DLZ1000K = A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. £9.85 DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio beat'/light response beat/light response

DL3000K -3-channel sound to light kit
features zero voltage switching, automatic
level control and built-in microphone. 1kW

DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

7126 and a 31/2 digit liquid crystal display,



this kit will form the basis of a digitial multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required - details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading 0.1°. The kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full-scale reading, automatic polarity and overload indi-cation. Typical battery life of 2 years (PP2) (PP3). £17.00

ELECTRONICS 13 BOSTON RD. **LONDON W7 3SJ** Tel: 01 567 8910

SEND 9" × 6" SAE & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP Mon-Fri 9-5 pm Saturday 10-4 pm

ORDERING INFORMATION: **ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**



FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT.

Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/
Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME

GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

BETTER USE OF BATTERIES – UPDATE

BY ROD COOPER

Better use of battery chargers

Following on from his articles in the June and July 1986 issues of PE, Rod Cooper discusses a few arising points.

Several queries were received about the dry-cell charger. I was surprised that some readers thought that the timer section of the charger could be disposed of in order to reduce cost. The photographs of overcharged cells in the July issue were meant to show that there was a safety factor in overcharging, not that unlimited overcharging of the sort that could be done with a timer-less charger was permissible. Zinc-carbon cells are generally regarded as not being gas-tight, so gases from decomposed electrolyte due to overcharging escape to leave the dry cell even drier – and defunct of course.

On the other hand, alkaline cells are gas-tight and trying to stuff too much charge into them will result in the safety seal rupturing and the jelly-like electrolyte will ooze out. Being caustic, this can cause quite a mess. A timer is therefore essential not just to stop charging at the point where overcharge starts, but well before that. This is because the type of charger described gives essentially a constant-current charge. This is very safe as a short-circuit across the cell terminals caused by clumsy handling does no damage, but unfortunately it means that there is no significant reduction in the charging rate as the cell approaches full charge, which is what a dry cell requires. So, it is best to stop short of full charge even if it means missing a small amount of capacity.

The component value given will give a satisfactory charge to the average zinccarbon dry cell, which is what the charger design was primarily intended for. With alkaline-manganese cells, it is necessary to estimate the charge required, and experience will show what length of time is required for the particular type being used. The stripboard layout showed IC2 holder pins removed so that the track could pass under the holder and so that R15 could be conveniently connected to pins 1, 14 or 15 as required, and adjusting the timing period as needed. If you find you are unable to judge the charge required, then it is better to leave these cells alone, and stick to zinc-carbon.

Some of those who made a charger went to measure the current through the cells, or at least tried to! Although your meter scale may be showing readings in 'r.m.s.', the chances are that the scale is only true for sine-waves over a very restricted frequency range. Most inexpensive meters rectify the a.c., take the mean average deviation and display this - but with r.m.s. values showing on the scale because this is usually the value that people want to use. This is fine for sine-waves, but useless for any other waveform because there is then no fixed relationship between m.a.d. and r.m.s. values.

Just try taking a reading with such a meter on a square-wave and you will see what I mean. Even my Solartron 7045 (a d.m.m. costing over £400) is averagereading r.m.s.-calibrated, and gave fictitious readings with the waveform shown in Fig. 7 on Page 16 of the July issue, which is anything but a sine-wave. The only way to measure such a waveform is with a true r.m.s. reading meter, and these are usually based on converting the a.c. to heat and then measuring the temperature rise, a method which is substantially independent of both frequency and waveform. I used a thermocouple-type instrument, and the reason the current values were not published was because I supposed (correctly, as it turned out) that few constructors would have one of these.

The current can be calculated by an indirect method, though. You can measure the peak value of voltage across R7/R10 by connecting a 'scope across this resistor and taking a reading, but be careful about earthing arrangements if you do this. You can then work out the r.m.s. value, take an average by assuming approximately equal on and off times, and then use Ohm's law to find the effective current through the resistor, and thus the cell. There are inaccuracies in this method, but it is better than using a false-reading meter. However, it is tedious.

The mains transformer used in the charger was a critical component. It was specified as the RS 207-627, available

from Magenta or Electromail. Regrettably, this vital information did not get into print, and constructors who used other transformers had variable results. This is because transformers vary in their regulation. A good quality component from a British manufacturer may have a regulation of 5%, whereas a cheap Far Eastern import may be as bad as 20%, and this has a disproportionate effect on the charging current. The specified transformer was chosen because it was lowest-voltage commercially available type with a reasonable regulation (10%) and availability. As the dissipation varies as to the square of the working voltage, a low voltage was considered an advantage.

At least one constructor connected the diodes D7 to D10 so that the large pulse of Fig. 7 (July issue) was the wrong way round, thus mysteriously causing the cells to come out with less charge than when they went in! Unfortunately the stripboard layout did not make it clear which way the diodes were inserted, although the circuit of Fig. 9 makes it quite clear. You can check with a 'scope that the cell is receiving the large pulse in the right direction for charging by connecting across R7/R10, and that the small pulse is in effect discharging the cell

cell.

Now to the Verkon dc/dc converters described in the June issue which stepped up the 1.5V of a single cell to either 8V or 12V. Most users seem to have had great success replacing expensive NiCd and layer-type PP3 batteries with these cost-saving devices. However, it was inevitable that some converters were used for applications which were unsuitable or difficult, for example a.m. radios, where r.f. interference gave problems. The V6 and V12 are both switch-mode power supplies, so it is obvious some r.f. is going to be present, although the manufacturers have gone to the extent of putting the device inside a steel can. The leads, capacitors, etc will all carry r.f. interference, so if you are going to use any dc/dc converter for an a.m. radio then you will need extra screening. It is

very easy to construct an r.f. shield which will enclose the cell, converter and other components from tinplate. There is plenty of literature around about r.f. screening so I won't repeat the standard text here except to say, on a purely practical note, that the rectangular cans of Colman's mustard make excellent r.f. shields with no extra work! Also, it helps if the converter is placed well away from the r.f. sensitive parts of the circuit, like the ferrite rod aerial. After all, no-one making an audio amp would put the mains transformer next to the phono input, and exactly the same principles apply even if you are using an r.f. screen. The leads from the converter should have small ferrite-type chokes in series, and these must have a low d.c. resistance and be enclosed along with the cell, the decoupling capacitors and all the other converter components inside the shield.

These problems occur with a.m. radio, but f.m. does not pose the same amount of difficulty. I have used Verkon converters on c.b. transceivers like the ones shown in the photo in the July issue, which were of course the legal f.m. type. I have also successfully used Verkons with no extra screening for replacing the PP3 battery in a resistance-capacitance bridge, a portable electronic thermometer, an AVO meter (for the resistance ranges), a frequency meter and for driving the 6v motor in a cassette mechanism, so it is safe to say that for most uses screening is not needed. PE

Photo 1. Cells 1 to 4 are different types and make of cell which have been overcharged by a factor of ten times to show how safe it is. The recharge current was 1 amp (five times that recommended) for 24 hours (twice as long as that recommended). To make the test more severe, plain smoothed d.c. was used. Result: no sign of leakage, no sign of splitting or bursting. Cell No. 2 developed a slight bulge after 8 hours but nothing further happened. This cell was sectioned and compared with an uncharged cell.

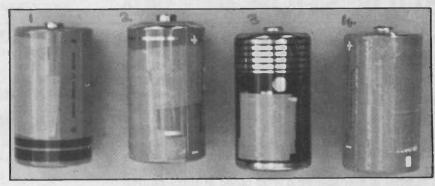
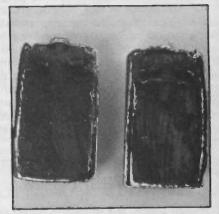
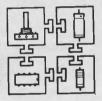


Photo 2. Another set of cells was charged at 0-2 amp using PCR for 5 days, an overload of ten times the recommended rate. No sign of leakage or splitting of the case was seen. A sectioned view of one of these cells shown below on the right compared with an uncharged cell on the left, confirms no distortion of the case or internal components.

As all these tests have been repeated many times it is safe to say that recharging with PCR at 1/10 of the charge rate used is harmless provided the rules set down in the text are adhered to.

CHARGE WITH CAUTION THESE ARE PHOTOS PUBLISHED IN PE JULY 1986.





MUSIC, EFFECTS AND COMPUTER KITS



AUDIO A-D-A (PE) SETS 251 £61.00

Audio ananlogue-to-digital-to-analogue converter with level, gain feedback and feed forward controls. 8-bit parallel data port.

CHIP TESTER (PE) SET 258F £39.30

Computer* controlled logic and chip ananlyser (up to 24 pins)

CHORUS-FLANGER (PE(SET 235) £59.99 Mono-Stero. Superb dual-mode effects

CYBERVOX (EE) SET 228 £44.76 Amazing robot type modulator and reverb. voice unit, with ring-

DIGITAL DELAY (PE) SET 198.50.

Upto 65 secs delay, echo, reverb, re-pitch, multi & reverse track, loop, wtc. 64K memory plus microinterface*, 19 inch rack,

DISCO-LIGHTS (PE) SET 245F £62.50

3 chan sound to light "chasers, auto level. Plus micro

ECHO-REVERB (PE) SET 218 £57.66

Mono-stereo. 200ms echo (extendable), lengthy reverbm switchable multitracking.

MICROSCOPE (PE) SET 247 £44.50

Turns a *Computer into a n oscilloscope.

MICRO-TUNER (PE) SET 257) £55.32

Computer* controlled, very accurate music tuning aid and frequency counter.

MINI-TUNER (EE) SET 259 £22.50

Simple computer* controlled music turning aid

MIXER (PE) SET 229M £44.45

4 chans, separate gains, levels, filters, twin outputs.

MORSE DECODER (EE) SET 269 £22.16

Computer* controlled morse coder-decoder, with variable rate and level controls.

PHASER (PE) SET 226 £42.36

Excellent phasing enhanced with modulated filtering.

POLYWHATSIT! (PE) SET 252 £122.69

Amazing effects unit, echo, reverb, double tracking, phasing, flanging, looping, pitch change, REVERSE tracking! 8K memory.

REVERB (EE) SET 232 £27.35

Mono, with reverb to 4 secs, echo to 60ms.

RING MODULATOR (PE) SET 231 £45.58

Fabulous effects generation, with ALC and ultiwave form VCO.

STORMS! (PE) £29.50 each unit.

Raw nature under panel contol! Wind & Rain SET 250W. Thunder & Lightening SET 250T.

* COMPUTER PROGS available for BBC, C64 and PET for kits marked

MANY MORE KITS (Over 70!) in catalogue. ALL KITS incl. pcbs, parts, nice boxes, instructions, free wire and solder. Further details in catalogue.

CATALOGUE AND ENQUIRIES

Send A4 SAE for catalogue, and with all enquiries. (Overseas send £1.00 or 5 I.R.C's).

LOW COST GEIGER COUNTERS



NUCLEAR FREE ZONES? CHECK THEM OUT -**GET A GEIGER**

for environmental and geological Detectors monitoring - know your background! You'd be amazed at the quantities sold since Chernobyl.

METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)

Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options – ZP1310 for normal sensitivity, ZP1320 for extrasensitivity

Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £74.05

Ready-built = TZ272 - (ZP1310) £75.50, (ZP1320) £90.05

AUDIO GEIGER (EE MK2)

Built-in probe (ZP1310), speaker, digital output. Kit-form SET 265 MK2 £49.50. Ready-built TZ274

GEIGER-MITE SET 271 £39.50

Miniature geiger with ZP 1310 tube. LED displays radiation impacts, Socket for headphones or digital monitoring. Kit-form only.

ORDERS AND POST

MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS, VISA. Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - SET 234 £3.50, Units 264 & 272 £2.50, others £1.50 each. Insurance 50p per £50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - DDL £1.50, Geigers £1.00, others 50p each. Send large SAE or 50p post. Maintainance service for our kits available.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE75, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT BR5 4ED. TEL: 0689 37821

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOK SHOP

QUALITY BOOKS AT REASONABLE PRICES WHY A BOOK SERVICE?

We receive hundreds of letters from readers from all over the world complaining that they are unable to get hold of books or information on various subjects.

The information is available if only you know where to look. Unfortunately, it's looking that takes so much time. By expanding our book service to include books from a variety of publishers we are able to keep you informed as to what is available on a wide range of subjects.

All the books in our service are available from our editorial office at the recommended retail price plus postage and package. (We are not allowed to sell them at below cover price.) In addition to our book service, we have commissioned some independent reviews of some selected titles in order to give a fair and balanced view as to their suitability, quality and value. These reviews will appear regularly to back up our service. Descriptions of books accompanying titles in the book service are not independent reviews but are merely indications of their contents.

BOOK ORDER FORM

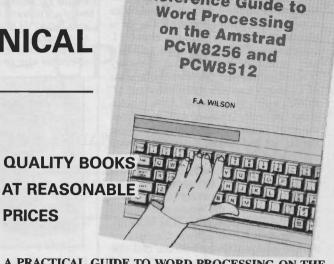
Please supply the following books listed on the enclosed form.

Remittances should be sent to:

PE Book Service, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, Bayswater, London W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intra Press.

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING FOR INLAND ORDERS BUT PLEASE ADD £2 PER ORDER FOR OVERSEAS*

BOOK DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY	PRICE
	Earl of		
	T 52 7/1		
	185	W 1	
STATE OF THE STATE			
	1 (B.S. L.)		
		411	
ADD £2 FOR OVERSEAS*	A ALCOHOLD		
TOTAL ENCLOSED		e luti	
NAME AND ADDRESS			
		-51115	1,000
	ATTENDED.		



A Practical Reference Guide to

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO WORD PROCESSING ON THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 AND PCW 8512

There have been 1000's of Amstrad computers sold – this book is a guide to using the word processing facilities F.A. Wilson 1986, 182 pages,£6.45 inc p&p, Order code BP187

TV-DXING HANDBOOK

R. Bunney, 1986, 96 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code BP176.

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER

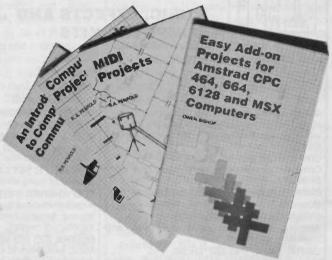
A guide to making the most of your printer, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP181.

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 1 MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 2

R.A. Penfold, 1984, Book 1 112 pages, Book 2 112 pages, £2.75 each inc p&p, Order codes BP130, BP131.

EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, BBC MICRO AND ACORN ELECTRON

O. Bishop, 1985, 208 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP134.



EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR AMSTRAD CPC 464, 6128 and MSX COMPUTERS

O. Bishop, 1986, 196 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP171.

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS J.W. Penfold, 1985, 80 pages, £3.00 inc p&p, Order code BP170.

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS
F.A. Wilson, 1980, 256 pages, £2 45 inc. p.g.p. Order code RP77.

F.A. Wilson, 1980, 256 pages, £2.45 inc p&p, Order code BP77.

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER

COMMUNICATIONS R.A. Penfold, 1986, 96 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP177.

AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 MACHINE CODE

Price £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP184.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS A. Michaels, 1985, 256 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code BP140.

LINEARVIC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS A. Michaels, 1985, 320 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code BP141.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE A. Michaels, 1981, 320 pages, £4.00 inc p&p, Order code BP85.

ELECTRONICS SCIENCE PROJECTS

O. Bishop, 1982, 144 pages, £2.75 inc p&p, Order code BP104.

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold, 1980, 96 pages, £3.00 inc p&p, Order code BP76.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - BOOK 1 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS-BOOK 2 R.A. Penfold, 1983, Book 1 128 pages, Book 2 12 pages, £2.45 each inc p&p, Order codes BP117, BP118.

AUDIO PROJECTS

F.G. Rayer, 1981, 96 pages, £2.45 inc p&p, Order code BP90.

ELECTRONICS CALCULATION AND **FORMULAE**

F.A. Wilson, 1979, 256 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP53.

MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS R.A. Penfold, 1986, 128 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code BP174.



16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

Trevor Raven

The 16-bit Microprocessor handbook examines the characteristics of the four most popular chips: 8086, Z8000, and 99000. Over 95% of the 16-bit microcomputers available on the market today incorporate one or other of them.

£9.95 inc p&p

Order code NT7

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

E.A. Parr, 5th edition, 1986

Despite the increasing emphasis on microcomputers, the aims of the book are unchanged; namely the presentation of all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer.

£9.45 inc p&p

Order code NT10

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ian R. Sinclair, Second edition 1983

"As before Ian Sinclair has managed to produce an outstanding book for the beginner to electronics." (Everyday Electronics)

£5.45 inc p&p

Order code NT8

INTRODUCTION TO 6800/6802 MICROPROCESSOR **SYSTEMS** HARDWARE, **SOFTWARE EXPERIMENTATION**

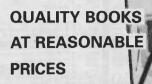
R.J. Simpson & T.J. Terrell

"This book is very thorough." (Electronics and Computing)

"This text has long been needed . . . essential reading." (Micro Forecast)

£8.45 inc p&p

Order code NT9



OP-AMPS (THEIR PRINCIPLES AND APPICATIONS)

HOW TO U

Brian Dance, 2nd Edition 1986

This edition provides a source of practical circuits using both new devices and well-established ones like the 741, and including all component values. Written in a simple, non-mathematical style and specifically directed to the non-academic reader.

£6.00 inc p&p

OSCILLOSCOPES (HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK)

Ian Hickman, 2nd Edition 1986

This second edition has been updated to cover new techniques and new instruments which have been introduced since the publication of the first edition in 1981. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs of many more oscilloscopes than the first edition, the book will appeal to everyone who wants to know about oscilloscopes, from the school student to the graduate, from the hobbyist to the technician.

£6.00 inc p&p

Order code NT3

MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Keith Brindley, 1986

The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analysers, displays and automatic test equipment.

£7.45 inc p&p

Order code NT4

PRACTICAL **ELECTRONICS** MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

Ray Coles, 1986

Can be used to select an appropriate microprocessor for a particular task as a comprehensive reference source for the technician, as an overall introduction to the microprocessor scene, or as a primer for the engineering student.

Taken from Practical Electronics and updated to include new information and devices.



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair, 1986 Revised Edition

A useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits rules-ofthumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout. Order code NT1

£6.45 inc p&p

PAK BARG

Pak No	Otv	Description	Price
		Description	ernce
RESIST			
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors 1/4-1/2 watt, pre-formed, mixed	£1.00
VP3	200	1/2 watt Min. Carbon Resistors, mixed values	£1.00
VP4	200	1/2-1 watt Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00
VP16	50	Wirewound Resistors, mixed watt values	£1.00
VP1121	- 1	Sub Resistance Box. 36 values 5ohms-1Kohms	€4.75
VP140	50	Precision Resistors, 1% tolerance	£1.00
VP1B1	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors, assorted values	£1.00
CAPACI	TORS		
VP5		Assorted Capacitors, ell types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Capacitors, Min. mixed values	61.00
VP8	100	Mixed Caramic Disc. 68pf015pf	61.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1.00
VP10	60	C280 Capacitors. Metal foil, mixed values	E1 00
VP11		Electrolytics, all sorts	
VP12	40	Electrolytics, 47mf-150mf, mixed volts	£1.00
VP13		Electrolytics, 150mf-100mf, mixed volts	
VP15		.01/250v Min. Layer Metal Caps	
VP146	25	Solid Tantalum Caps, mixed values	£1.00
VP180	25	Tantalum Bead Caps., assorted values	£1.00
VP182	A	1000uf 50v Electrolytics	£1.00
VP192	30	Min. Electrolytics, mixed values, .47mf-1000mf 6/16v	£1.00
VP193		Sub Min. Electrolytics, 2 x 1000/2200/3300mf 10/16v	
¥1 133	۰	Sub-Will. Clecobylics, 2 x 1000/2200/3300/11/ 10/10/	E 1.00
OPTOS			
VP24		.125* Clear showing Red LED's	
VP25		Mixed shape and colours LED's	
VP26	15	Small .125* Red LED's	£1.00
VP27	15	Large .2* Red LED's	£1.00
VP28	10	Rectangular .2* Red LED's	£1.00
VP57	25	Opto special pack. Assorted, Super Value	£5.00
VP130	6	RED 7 Seg. CC 14mm x 7.5mm RDP FND353 LED Display	£2.00
VP131	4	GREEN 7 Seg. CA .6" LDP XAN6520 LED Display	€2.00
VP132	5	RED 7 Seg. CC .6" LDP XAN6940 LED Display	€2.00
VP133	6	RED Overflow .6" 3 x CA x CC 6630/50 LED Display	\$2.00
VP134	5	GREEN Overflow .6" CA XAN6530 LED Display	£2.00
VP137	3	DUAL RED 7 Seg51" CA DPR LED Display	£2.00
VP138	20	Assorted LED Displays. Our mix, with data	€5.00
VP147		Pair Opto Coupled Modules	
VP199	4	DL707R LED Displays CA	£1.00
VP203		Triangular shape LED's. Mixed colours	
VP204		Large Green LED's, 5mm	
VP205		Small Green LED's, 3mm	
VP206	10	Large Yellow LED's, 5mm	£1.00
VP207	10	Small Yellow LED's, 3mm	£1.00
√P208	10	Large LED's Clear showing Red. 2"	£1.00
DIODES	& SC	RS	
VP29		Assorted volts Zeners. 50mw-2w	
VP30	10	Assorted volts Zeners. 10w, coded	£1.00
/P31	10	5A SCR's T066, 50–400v, coded	£1.00
	00	3A SCR's T066, up to 400v, uncoded	21,00
/P32			£1.00

Pak			
No	Oty	Description	Price
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes like OA20/BAX13-16	£1.00
VP35	50	1A IN4000 Diodes, all good, uncoded	£1.00
VP49	30	Assorted Sil. Rectifiers. 1A-10A, mixed volts	£1.00
VP141	40	IN4002 Sil. Rectifiers, 1A 100v, preformed pitch	£1.00
VP142	4	40A Power Rectifiers, Silicon, T048 300 PIV	£1.00
VP143	5	BY187 12KV Sil. Diodes in carriers, 2.5MA	£1.00
VP184	3	4A 400v Triacs, plastic	£1.00
VP187	10	SCR's 800MA 200v 2N5064, plastic, T092	£1.00
VP194		OA91 point contact Germ. Diodes, uncoded	
VP195		OA47 gold bonded Germ. Diodes, uncoded	
VP196	50	OA70-79 detector Diodes, Germ.	£1.00
VP197 VP198	50	OA90 type Germ. Drodes, uncoded	
VP198		BA248 Sil. Diodes, 350v 2A, fast recovery	£1.00
		3A Stud Rectifiers, 50–400v	£1,00
TRANS			
VP38	100	Sil. Transistors, NPN plastic, coded, with data	£3.00
VP39 VP45	100	Sil. Transistors, PNP plastic, coded, with data	£3.00
VP45 VP46	50	BC107/8 NPN Transistors, good, uncoded	£1.00
VP47	10	BC177/8 PNP Transistors, good, uncoded Sil. Power Transistors, similar 2N3055, uncoded	
VP48	5	Pairs NPN/PNP plastic Power Transistors, 4A, data	£1.00
VP50		NPN Sil. Switching Transistors, TO-18 and TO-92	
VP51		PNP Sil. Switching Transistors, T0–18 and T0–92	£1.00
VP60	100	All sorts Transistors, NPN/PNP	£1.00
VP157	15	ZTX500 series Sil. Transistors, PNP plastic	£1.00
VP158	15	ZTX107 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt. BC107 plastic	£1.00
VP159	15	ZTX108 Sil. Transistors, NPN eqvt. BC108 plastic	£1.00
VP161	25	BC183L Sil. Transistors, NPN 30v 200mA T092	£1.00
VP162		SJE5451 Sil, Power Trans, NPN 80v 4A Hfe20+	£1.00
VP163	2	NPN/PNP pairs Sil. Power Trans. like SJE5451	£1.00
VP164	4	2N6289 Sit. Power Trans. NPN 40v 40w 7A Hfe30+	£1.00
VP170	10	Assorted Power Transistors, NPN/PNP coded and data	£1.00
VP171	10	BF355 NPN TO-39 Sil. Trans. egyt. BF258 225v 100mA	£1.00
VP172	10	SM1502 PNP TO-39 Sit. Trans. 100v 100mA Hfe100+	£1.00
VP200		OC71 type Germ. AF Transistors, uncoded	
VP201		OC45 Germ. RF Transistors	£1.00
VP202	15	BFY51 type Sil. 2A Transistors, BFT34	£1,00
I.C.s			
VP40 VP41	40	TTL I.C.s all new gates - Flip Flop - MSI, Data	£4.00
VP41 VP55	40	CMOS I.C.s all new, Data	£4.00
VP59	10	I.C.s 4116 Memories	£2.00
VP209		Assorted I.C.s linear, etc., all coded	
VP209	12	74LS00	£2.00
VP211		741574 CD4001B	
VP212	10	CD4011B	£2.00 €2.00
VP214	10	CD40698	£2.00
VP215	10	741P 8 pin	£1.50
VP216	10	555 Timers 8 pin	£1.50
TOOLS		*** ·········· • p··· · · · · · · · · · · ·	21.00
VP102	1	13 pc Tool Set, Screwdrivers, pliers, cutters, etc	£750
VP103		6 pc STANLEY Screwdriver Set. Flat & Crosspoint	£3.50
VP104		Ratchet Screwdriver Set, 4 blades. Real value.	£1.75
VP139		Pick-up fool, spring loaded	£1.75
3111		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	

Pak		
No 0	Dity Description	Price
120 E U		
VP217	1 Helping Hand	***
VP218	1 Watchmakers Screwdriver Set, 6 pieces	£4.00 £1.75
VP219	1 Miniature Side Cutters	21.75
VP220	1 Miniature Bent-nose Piers	£1.33
VP221	1 Miniature Long-nose Pliers	£1.55
41.22	1 Manager Long-1036 Filers Automotive Long-1036 Filers	E 1.30
NO.00		
	SALE "ROCK BOTTOM" PRICES	
VP223	50 Asst TTL IC's. "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£6.00
VP224 1	00 Asst TTL IC's. "ALL GATES" new & coded our	
VP7413	mix 7400-7453	
VP7413	4 7413 Dual Nand Schmitt Trigger, 4-Input 4 7440 Dual 4-Input, Positive-Nand Buffer	£1.00
VP7470	4 7470 And-gated Positive-dendestringered	£1.00
** /4/0	4 7470 And-gated Positived-edge-triggered Flip-Flop with preset	£1.00
VP7480	4 7480 Gated full Adder.	£1.00
VP7481	4 7481 16-Bit Random Access memories	61.00
VP7490	4 7490 Decade Counter	61.00
VP7491	4 7491 8-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7492	4 7492 Divided by 12 Counter	£1.00
VP7493	4 7493 4-Bit Binary Counter	£1.00
VP7494	4 7494 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP7495	4 7495 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00
VP74111	4 74111 Dual J-K Master Slave. Flip-flop	£1.00
VP74141	4 74141 BCD - Decimal Decoder/Driver	£1.00
VP74151	4 74151 1 of 8 Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74153 VP74164	4 74153 Dual 4 line to 1 line Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00
VP74164 VP74167	4 74164 8-Bit Parallel Dutput Serial Shift Registers	£1.00
RP74174	4 74167 Synchronous Decade Rate Multipliers	€1.00
VP741811	4 74174 Hex D-Type Flip-Flops 4 74181 Arithmetic Logic Units/Function Generators	
VP74193	4 74193 Synchronous Up/Down Dual Clock Counters.	£1.00
*1174.55		£1.00
VP74279	4 74279 Duad S-R Latches	£1.00
BPX6 1		
BPA6 1		out
1177		ection
. 1000	Selection Guide and Explanation of Function To £1.00. "NO	bles.
BPX5 1		
	10555 Projects Book (Timer) 167 pages over 50 Project Ci to build and other information on IC555 Timers, Plus FREE	rcuits
	our compliments, 4 x IC's 555 Timers, worth : Special offer price just £2.95 "NO	E1.20. VAT"
nova a		
BPX3 3	Computer Books on Programming Micro Processors	and
		VAT*
	Different Popular Books on Electronic Projects. Hours	of
		price
		VAT"
	Half Price Book Bundle Offer. Hundreds of books on Elect	ronic
		Fer
	too numerous to mention. 5 books list value approx. £1	
	Each Book Bundle is different so buy 2 or 3 and not re	
	Money refunded if not completely satisifed. Special offer lust £5.00	
	just £5.00 "NO	VA!"
	AND REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.	

Send your orders to Dept. EK. BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE, HERTS TERMS CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS. BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL 0763-48851. GIRO 388 7006.
DD 15% VAT AND £1.50 PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on 0763-48851 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order Total Postage add £1.00 per Total order.

LINSLEY-HOOD SYNCHRODYNE AM RECEIVER

Very high quality kit for this recent design featured in "Wireless World". Advanced construction system, approved by the Author, uses 3 double sided PCBs in a stacked layout for total stability, ease of construction and minimal wiring. This module will form the AM section of an ultra high quality AMI-FM switched bandwidth tuner to match our 300 series amplifiers. Power supply and tuning gang will be included with the FM section. K450 JLH Synchrodyne Kit Special Price.

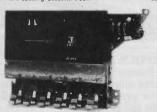


VFL600 VERTICAL FRONT LOADING CASSETTE MECHANISM

CASEITE MECHANISM

This latest addition to our range lulfilis the need for a reasonably prized front loading cassette mechanism. This unit comes complete with stereo R P and erase heads having standard mountaings so that they may be exchanged for others in our range of heads if required. The mechanism also has a 3 digit counter, chrome operating keys, mechanical auto stop and a removeable decorative cassette doo with central windows and key functions marked below. Cassette doo with central windows and key functions marked below. Cassette doorwicarrier has a hydraulically damped 'soft eject' feature. Motor is internally governed and only needs a 12 DC supply with an average current of 80mA. Overall size 160mm wide including counter, 100mm high and 8mm deep including motor and keys. A robust and thoroughly useful deck for many purposes.

VFL600 Vertical Front Loading Cassette Deck. (24.30)



CAR RADIO FM IF AND STEREO **DECODER**



Miniature PCB with 10,7MHz ceramic filters, 2-transformer ratio detector, AX010 noise suppression IC and TCA4500A advanced stereo decoder IC. Only needs front end to make FM tuner or car radio. Complete with circuit. Incredible value at Only.

Ulfd high quality. Mosfet output, Hi Fi amplifier kits by this famous designer. Two models of identical appearance are available, one giving 35 watts per channel output, the other 45. Careful design has made these amplifiers capable of superb sound quality. The delicacy and transparency of the tone quality enables them to outperform, on a side by side comparison, the majority of commercial amplifiers available today. Building is sery easy as almost all Components are fitted on easily removed printed circuit boards. Subsequent setting up needs only a simple multimeter to obtain the full specified performance. Both kits come with very comprehensive building instructions.

\$3.00.35.35 Watt Complete Kit.
\$98.79
K300.45.45 Watt Complete Kit.
£100.36
£1,05 no Var

LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER

CIRCUITS

Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HST6 Super Quality Sendust Alloy Head. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full institutions. Instructions
Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit
VU Meters to suit
Reprints of original Articles

£33.70 £2.30 each. 75p. no vat.

STUART TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS
Complete stereo record, replay and bias system for reel-to-reel recorders
These circuits will give studio quality with a good tape deck. Separate sections for record and replay give optimum performance and allow a third
or record and replay give optimum performance and allow a third
of the record and replay give optimum between the studies. Stan
dard 250mV ingo and on optimum control to the control of the record of

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS





Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and sel! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head-litted as original equipment on most decks
HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer lite than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response.

C14.86
HQ551-4-Track Head for auto reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head.

SM166 Standard Mounting 2/2 Erase head. Compatible with above HQ551-4 Track head
HS24 Standard Farse Head. Semi double gap, high efficiency C2.25
HS561 Metal Tape Erase Head. Semi double gap, high efficiency C2.25
HS61 Metal Tape Erase Head. Full double gap.

LT.35
HX100 Spacial Offer Stereo R/P Heads
HRP373 Sendust Alloy Stereo Combination Head
HRP373 Sendust Alloy Stereo Combination Head
HRS9510 2/4 Stereo DC Erase Head.

E5.70
HQ751E 4/4 Erase compatible with HQ551

C39.70

HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST

CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only £4.66 plus VAT and 50p postage.

send for your free copy of our LISTS. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface Post or 5 IRCs for Airmail. Please add part cost of post, packing and insurance as follows.

INLANO
Orders up to £10 50p Please send sufficient to cover
Orders £10 to £49 £1 Surface or Air Post as
Orders over £50 £1.50 required.

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

24 Hour Sales Line PLEASE ADD VAT (0691) 652894 TO ALL PRICES



INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK



BY TOM IVALL

Keeping the Juggernaut going

The shadow of 1984, and society's addiction to consumerism, is never far away in the electronic age, despite all its benefits.

recent series of articles called 'The A British and the Box' in The Observer was based on the premise that television has enormous power and an influence that is all-pervasive. It pointed out that ty can cause churches to change the times of their services, can boost the sales of books, turn images of anonymous persons into national figures and inspire the launch of national campaigns. We also know that individuals and governments can get very worked up about it. Programmes are accused of political bias, inciting young people to violence, undermining national security, inculcating all kinds of dangerous ideas, and so on. Earlier this year the police raided BBC offices over the Zircon spy satellite affair. Looking abroad, whenever there is a revolution or military coup one of the first things the insurgents do is to capture the tv broadcasting station.

All this could be cited as one example of how electronics, through television engineering, has an effect on society at large. The programmes couldn't exist without the electronics hardware - the broadcasting and receiving equipment so the electronics industry is ultimately responsible. A parallel case could be set out for the powerful effect of electronic computers on our lives. One could instance the spread of cheaply manufactured computers into homes and schools, their use in small businesses, the data banks holding dossiers and official information on individuals, the computerised robots and expert systems taking over from human specialists, and

In both these very public manifestations of electronics the sensitive element seems to be ideas and information – the domain of mental activity. Electronics is largely concerned with transmitting and processing information (in the communication theory sense) and is therefore involved with the semantics – the matters that affect our feelings and thoughts – carried by the information. Reflective people

are worried by these intrusions into their private mental worlds.

But I do not think these influences are fundamental to the way we actually live from day to day. Psychological security is certainly important to all of us, and anything that seems to be influencing our normal perceptions of the world and our place in it, our beliefs and prejudices, we might feel to be a threat. But such influences have been at work for centuries, through preachers, artists, teachers, minstrels, actors and all their various media of communication. Now we have the electronic media, but all they provide is a big increase in the volume. The effect, whatever its nature, is on the superstructure of society.

Modern industrialised societies are built on capital and mass production assisted by technology, working to-gether. Even communist countries are following the same basic principle. A characteristic of mass production is that it has an in-built necessity to keep going. Factories are initially set up to make goods. But eventually a reverse process takes place. The public is pressured to keep buying the goods, which they may not necessarily need, in order to keep the factories running - and, of course, the workers in jobs, the managers managing and the shareholders benefiting from their capital investment. It is even useful to give unemployed workers money to help maintain demand.

Without this permanent pressure for consumption the whole system would collapse. So expedients like planned obsolescence of products are brought in to help. Karl Marx thought that capitalism would be ended by an inner contradiction — the increasingly exploited workers eventually rising up and overthrowing the owners of the capital. This didn't happen, of course, but there are now other contradictions to be seen.

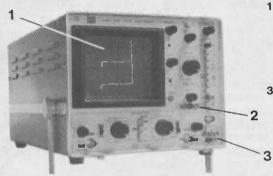
Electronics is coming into motor vehicles more and more to improve their efficiency and convenience – and, of course, to provide further outlets for electronic products. In a comparable

way this technology of information processing is insinuating itself, like the growth of a nervous system in a living embryo, into the structure of industrial production and the societies formed around it. As such it is helping to sustain and strengthen the Juggernaut, this apparently unstoppable, self-fuelling vehicle which is lumbering along, full of the most extraordinary contradictions.

For example, as already mentioned, a characteristic feature of mass produçtion is planned obsolescence. But planned obsolescence means that the ultimate purpose of production is waste. Peacefully we're manufacturing equipment for warfare. Skilfully we're designing machines to abolish skill. High intellects are turned to the creation of trash; and great bodies of technical knowledge, built up over centuries, to bringing forth more ephemera. We develop products to satisfy demands which don't yet exist, and sell these products to rich minorities in the midst of a poverty-stricken majority. Workers suffer intense boredom to produce goods, the images of which are used through advertising to excite and stimulate other workers. Worst of all, in pursuing endless consumption we behave as if we didn't know that the Earth's minerals and sources of energy cannot

Electronics helps to keep these contradictory processes going, sometimes playing a central role. Through them it has a much deeper effect on the way we live than any amount of watching television, using computers, or accepting the benefits of the various domestic devices like microwave ovens and programmable washing machines. The inherent contradictions, looked at afresh, are sometimes quite crazy. But in industrialised societies the continual rise in the material standard of living anaesthetises us to accept them without question. Some people have become completely stoned, understanding human life solely in terms of getting and spending. So large populations live docilely with what an observer from another planet might find completely imcomprehensible





DC - 20MHz Bandwidth 2mV/div Sensitvity 40ns - 0.2s/div Sweep 14 Trigger Functions Including active TV trigger on line & frame.

3 Triple Output DC Source

+5V (1A); —ve grounded +12V (200mA) Common Floating

2 Active Component Comparator (for checking Transistors, diodes and

I.C.'s etc)

Test Voltage: 8.6Vrms (28mA)

All for the price of a scope at £285*

*(Excluding Delivery and VAT)
Correct at time of going to press

Crotech Instruments Limited

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ Telephone: (0480) 301818



Also available from Audio Electronics & Henry's

F.I.Diag.E

Formed in 1981 in recognition of the special knowledge and skills required by persons involved in fault diagnosis, plant management, maintenance and problem solving.

At the present admission is based solely on competence and capability without regard to age or academic attainments.

To obtain further particulars send a fully stamped and addressed envelope to:

INSTITUTION OF DIAGNOSTIC ENGINEERS 3 Wycliffe Street, Leicester LE1 5LR28 England

100 PAGE CATALOGUE

1000's Major & Minor Electronic components

Audio, Hifi, Car Radios, Amps, Kits, Computer Bits, Meters scopes, Test Gear, Transistors, Disco, Hardware Tools.

Please send £1 for catalogue to:-

SMITH ELECTRONICS 157 CHAPEL STREET, LEIGH, LANCS WN7 2AL. Tel: (0942) 606674.

I-FIDELITY WITH SOUND PRINCIPLES



Complete kit for less than £140

- Top quality design and finish, 40 watts per channel into Ohm, 80 watts into Ohm.
- High current output, fully stabilised supply, rugged TO3 transistors.

 Double sided pcb, star power distribution, earth plane, 225VA torroid transformer.

 Wonderfully musical and dynamic sound, drives difficult speakers with ease.
- Quality metal film resistors, film capacitors, over 350 parts, concise instructions.

The GATE ONE amplifier is no ordinary hobby kit. It is uncompromising in the electronic and mechanical design, the circuit board layout, choice of components and case finish. It looks and sounds as good as amplifiers in the £300 class, which is indeed what it would cost if we were to manufacture and sell in volume through normal retail outlets.

Considerable attention has been given to the circuit layout, which uses a double sided pcb with extensive earth plane, star supply and ground feeds. The psu is regulated, even to the T03 complementary output darlingtons, with secondary reservoir capacitors for each channel. All driver and pre-amp stages are de-coupled. All low level signals to the selector switch are kept in coax, not sprawled across the pcb as in many other designs. The only power wiring is from the rectifier to the pcb and directly from the output stage to the heavy duty speaker sockets.

The design uses passive RIAA equalisation and tone controls with a tone cancel and The design uses passive RIAA equalisation and tone controls with a tone cancel and subsonic filter facility. You can even introduce a subtle bass boost to compensate for loudspeaker deficiency. All inputs other than the MM or MC input bypass the front end pre-amp. The volume control is placed directly in front of the main amp, where the output fuse is included in the feedback loop. The MM input sensitivity is 2mV with a 29dB overload margin and 80dB S/N ratio ref full output, which is 40 watts per channel.

The case and pcb are manufactured to professional standards. The GATE ONE kit is £139.61 inc. but from 1st May this has to go up to £161.00. A fully built and tested GATE ONE is currently £179.86. Send for further details. PS: This is not just a well engineered design, it sounds superb as well and offers unbeatable value for money.

GATEHOUSE AUDIO (PE)

PO Box 6, Evesham, Worcs. WR11 4NP. returned unused.

Money back guarantee if kit



that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics.

That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161 Telex: 91 4977











PF

LM301 LM324 LM324 LM324 LM325 LM328 LM328 LM328 LM328 LM328 LM329 CLM329 CLM329 CLM321 LM321 26p 345p 400p 1130p 91 130p 91 80p 74(S52)
18p 74(S73)
48p 74(S73)
48p 74(S74)
58p 74(S75)
58p 74(S75)
58p 74(S75)
58p 74(S76)
30p 74(S86)
32p 74(S86)
32p 74(S86)
32p 74(S86)
32p 74(S86)
32p 74(S96)
33p 74(S96)
33p 74(S96)
33p 74(S96)
34p 74 LINEAR IC'S 13p, 40934 48p, 40934 48p, 40934 48p, 40938 50p, 40938 50p, 4093 45p, 40938 50p, 40938 45p, 40938 4 200p LM32/5
120p LM32/5
120p LM34/8
160p LM74/8
160p LM74/8
160p LM74/8
160p LM74/8
160p LM34/8
160p M-515/16
160p M-5 22p AY3-1270
16p AY3-1350
16p AY3-1350
16p AY3-3850
16p AY3-3850
24p A23-3850
24p A23-3850
24p A23-3850
24p A23-3850
25p A LISS / LISS |
LISS / LISS /
LISS / LISS /
LISS / LISS /
LISS /
LISS / LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LISS /
LI ed VAT at 15%. G orders accepted GRANDATA LTD 9 & 12 THE BROADWAY, PRESTON ROA WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND ne: 01-904 2093 & 904 1115/6 Telex: 932885 Summit

OSCILLOSCOPES

TELEQUIPMENT D75. Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay Sweep. With Manual £325 COSSOR CDU150. Dual Trace 35MHz. Solid State. Portable 8 x 10 cm display with manual £200 TELEQUIPMENT D61. Dual Trace 10MHz. With Manual £150
TELEQUIPMENT D43. Dual Trace 15MHz. With Manual Manual £100
SOLARTRON CD1400. Dual Trace 15MHz. With
Manual £100
TELECUIPMENT S54A. Single Trace 10MHz. Solid
State With Manual State. With Manual £110

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS

RACAL RA17L. 500KHz-30 MHz. With Manual. EDDYSTONE 730/4. 480KHz—30MHz. With Manual

MULTIMETERS

AVO 9 Mk4 (Identical to Avo8 Mk4 but scaled differently). Complete with Batteries & Leads.

AVO 8 Mk2. Complete with Batteries & Leads . £45 Above items in GOOD WORKING ORDER – appearance not A1 hence the price. AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case £65

AVO Model 7X. Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case £40
ANALOGUE POCKET MULTIMETERS. PHILIPS/
TAYLOR/AVO etc. Complete with Batteries & Leads
from £10.

STEPPING MOTORS

torque) £15 each TYPE 2. 6/12 Steps per rev. 3 Phase. 12/24V (will work on 5V) . £2 each £7.50

25 oz inch £4 each
TYPE 7. WARNER 24 Steps per rev. 3 Phase
(6 wire). 28V. Holding Torque 45 oz inch £5 each

AVO TRANSISTER TESTER TT169. Handheld GO/ NOGO for In-situ Testing. Complete with Batteries, leads & instructions (P&P £3) now only £12

DISK DRIVE PSU. 240V 1N; 5V 1.6A & 12V 1.5A OUT. Size: W125mm. H75mm. D180mm. Cased Unused. (P&P £2)

OWERTY KEYBOARD. Cased. ASCII Coded + Uncoded Keypad & Function Keys. Requires +/- 12V. With Info. Un-used. (P&P £4)

With Info. Un-used. (P&P £4)

CWERTY KEYBOARD (as in LYNX MICRO). Push to make. Cased (P&P £2)

DISK DRIVE 5W full height. 80 track double sided. Double density. With Manual. Used (P&P£5)

£45 each

SPECIAL OFFERS

B + K Precision CRT Restorer/Analyser Model 467.
Supplied with 2 bases and Manual (P&P £7)
only £125 each
LABGEAR Colour Bar Generator KG1. 8 Test
patterns (P&P £4)
only £40 each

RACAL UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMER Type 836. 32 MHz with Manual .

ISOLATING TRANSFORMER 240V In - 240V Out. 500VA (P&P £5) £15 each

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605. Dual Trace 60MHz.
Delay Sweep. Component Tester £583
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203.6. Dual Trace 20MHz. Component Tester with 2 probes

All Other Models Available

HUNG CHANG DMM 7030 3½ digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC 0.1%. Complete with Battery & Leads. (P&P £4). £39.50 AS ABOVE. DMM6010, 0.25%. £33.50

OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES. Switched x 1; x 10 (P&P £2)

Used equipment – with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible.

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage.

Callers welcome 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Mon-Fri (until 8 p.m. Thurs)



STEWART OF READING

VISA

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL Telephone: 0734 68041

P.C. BOARDS

Printed circuit boards for certain PE constructional projects are available from the PE PCB Service, see list. They are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: PE PCB Service, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intrapress.

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title, order code and the quantity. Please print name and address in Block Capitals. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

NOTE: Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed here.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (LINES OPEN 24 HOURS)

You can now order your printed circuit boards by telephone, quoting your Access credit number. The number to ring is: 0268 289923. In stock items will be despatched within 24 hours of receipt of order. If you ring out of office hours please state your order, credit card number and address clearly, as the order is recorded on an answering machine.

Power Control Interface		503-01	£5.31
Disc Drive PSU		504-02	£7.79
Modular Audio Power System	APRIL'85		
Pt-3: Test Signal Source		504-09	£4.73
Power Supply		504-10	£4.70
Amstrad Synthesizer Interface		505-01	£4.77
Rugby Clock Pt-2		504-03	£30.84
"	MAY'85	504-05	£5.93
"	141711 03	504-06	£11.70
"		504-07	£6.30
"		504-08	£12.60
CBM64 Music Keyboard			
Keyboard	JUNE '85	506-02	£5.19
	JUNE 65	506-03	£3.90
Main PCB			23.90
MTX8Channel Ato D	JULY'85	507-01	£4.37
Voltmeter Memory Adapter	JULI 63	506-01	£3.90
Envelope Shaper	AUG'85	508-01	£4.11
Car Boot Alarm		509-01	£3.90
	SEPT'85	509-01	£5.70
RS232To Centronics Converter			
Touch Control PSU		001	£4.90
Exp. with Robots (double-sided)	OCT'85	004	£21.30
Modulated Syndrum		005	£4.90
CBM User Port Expander		006	£4.38
Model RailwayTrack Control		010	£6.35
*Bytebox: ROM Board (double-sid	ad)	002	£15.89
ZIFSocket	euj	002	£3.90
	NOV'85	003	£5.70
RAM Board	14O 4 63	007	£4.13
Battery Backed RAM			
EPROM Board		009	£3.90
*Special Price - Complete set of		00.4	620.25
5 boards		00A	£29.25
	DEC '85		17117
Model Railway Rec Board - A		016	£4.33
Track Control Rec Board - B		017	£5.60
Rec Board - B	Ext	018	£4.38
Test Load		019	£3.03
Exp. with Robots		022	£4.10
Spectrum Speech	JAN '86		
Synth & 8-Bit I/O Port		000	077
(double sided)		023	£7.74
Burglar Alarm			
Main Board		020	£5.73
Bell Driver	FEB '86	021	£3.90
Logic Probe	30	024	£4.73
Computer Movement Detector		509-02	£3.90
Computer Movement Detector		307-02	٠,١٠٠

Board description	Code	Qty	Price
	1000		
ame & Address:			

ClockTimer		027	£7.58
Fibre Optic Audio Link		025	C2 00
Transmitter	MAR '86	025 026	£3.90 £3.90
Receiver Set of two boards		00B	£6.90
Hardware Restart (double-sided)		508-02	£8.35
Temperature/Analogue Interface		101 102	£3.90 £6.17
Sound Activated Switch		102	10.17
Photographic Trigger Unit Set of two boards	APRIL'86	00C	£7.89
IEEE1000 PSU		105	£5.28
Scratch and Rumble Filter		106	£5.13
Notcher Effects Unit		107	£5.99
Logic Checker		108	£4.59
D.F. BeaconTimer	MAY'86	109	£6.18
STEbus backplane		110	£14.97
GuitarTracker		111	£6.98
Thermocouple Interface	II INE '96	112	£3.90
	JUNE '86		-
PE Hobby Board		113	£29.00
BBC Light-pen		114	£3.90
Passive IR Detector		115	£3.90
200MHz counter			
Main board	JULY '86	116	£19.14
Display board		117	£14.35
Set of two boards		00D	£30.88
Fibre Optic Data Link			
Set of two boards	SEPT'86	00E	£10.14
PEHB D/A-A/D		120	£7.25
Drum Synthesizer		121	£7.67
Time Delay – Mains (Set of 2)	OCT'86	122	£7.92
Mains Dimmer		123	£3.90
Remote Joystick - Set of two boards	NOV '86	124	£10.86
Baby Alarm - Set of two boards	NOV 60	125_	£10.71
Video Enhancer	DEC'86	126	£8.76
Video Fader	JAN '87	127	£4.50
Scrambler	37214 07	128	£8.06
PE Promenader (double side) mai	in board	129	£30.68
" Power supply		130	£9.53
PE Promenader Playback Unit		133	£14.52
PE Promenader Extension Prom	FEB '87	131	£9.05
PE Hi-Stab		132	£8.79
PE 30 Plus 30		134	£29.50
4 Channel Enhancer		135	£4.60
Light Pen	MAR '87	136	£4.10
Bell Repeater		137	£3.90
Ultrasonic Measure		138	£9.50
PE Vigilante		139	£5.90
SMPSU Stepper		140	£3.90
" Booster	APR'87	141	£3.90
" Inverter	AIN 0/	142	£3.90
Inductive Loop Transmitter		143	£3.90
" " Receiver		144	£3.90
Bright Fuzz	MAY'87	145	£3.90

· CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ·

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR

B-TEC National Diploma (OND) FLECTRONICS &

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

15 MONTHS

B-TEC National Certificate (ONC) ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING
(Television & Video)

15 MONTHS

B-TEC National Certificate (ONC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY 9 MONTHS

B-TEC Higher National Certificate (HNC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS

HIGH PERCENTAGE OF COLLEGE BASED PRACTICAL WORK

SHORT COURSES WITH PREVIOUS KNOWLEDGE NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR OVERSEAS **STUDENTS**

> COURSE COMMENCES 21st SEPTEMBER 1987

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES Tel: 0827 873311

Free Membership to a new national electronics club. For details and a free pack of components worth over £10 send only £1 p&p to Dept PE Woodside, Dowsett Lane, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11.

d.c.electronics

THE Source For All Your Component Requirements.

ALL components are professional grade, brand new with manufacturers marking and guarantee.

SPECIAL BARGAINS - ONLY £1 EACH

200 0.25W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)

0.4W resistors, mixed values max 5 your choice)

1N4148 computer diodes 1N4001 1A power diodes BC182L NPN transistors

15

BC212L PNP transistors

30 Ceramic plate caps - you specify

Electrolytic caps 47-47OuF - you 10

Only our catalogue can tell the full story—send SAE (9x6) for your FREE copy now.

Dept. P, 34 The Platters Rainham, Kent, ME8 ODJ.

Mail order only, cash, PO or cheque with order. 60p P&P. Prices incl VAT.

Carbon Film Resistors ¼W E24 series 0-51R to10M0 — 1p 100 off per value – 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value – £7 Metal Film ¼W 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series – 2p 1% E24 series – 3p 8C107/89 – 12p 8C547/89 – 8p BC182L 184L – 10p 8FY50/51/52 – 20p 2N3055 – 50p TIP31A,32A – 25p TIP41,42, – 40p

 Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)

 0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 3/3/16, 4/7/16 - 14p
 4.7/35 - 15p

 2.2/35, 4.7/25, 10/5 - 15p
 4.7/35, 6/8/16 - 16p
 10/16,22/6 - 20p

 2.2/16 - 30p
 33/10 - 30p
 4/7/10 - 35p
 10/16 - 40p

22/10-35p 10-35p 47/10-35p 10-35p 10-

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting -01, -015, -022, -033, -047, -068 - 4p -0-1 - 5p -0-15, -22 - 6p -0-47 - 8p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting 2% 178 to 47P – 3p 56P to 330P – 4p 10% 390P to 4700P – 4p Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 – 2p

Ceramic plate/disc Et Series 50V 22P to .047 – 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axiał Mounting

10P to 820P – 3p 1000P to 10,000 – 4p 12,000P – 5p

1N4148 – 2p 1N4002 – 4p 1N5404 – 14p W01 bridge – 25p

0A91 – 5p A4143 – 8p W005 – 20p 1N4006 – 6p

Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW – 8p

LE.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm – 10p

20mm fuse 0-14 to 5A quick blow – 5p

High Speed drills 0-8mm, 1-0mm, 1-3mm, 1-5mm, 2mm – 30p

Expo Reliant drilling machines 12Vd.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 65 o

Nicads AA – 80p HP11 – £2 PP3 – £4.20 Universal Charges – £6.50

Glass reed switches single pole make contacts – 8p

Magnets – 12p

VAT inclusive, Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,

127 Chesterfield Road, Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact COLES-HARDING & Co, 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. ESTABLISHED OVER 10 YEARS* Tel: 0945 584188



ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

- Velleman Electronic Kits
- Test Equipment & Tools
- Instrument Cases

(Mon-Sat. 9.30-5.30 Closed Thurs)

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ. Tel. 091 251 4363

Learning Electronics?

Get to grips with the first principles of electronics. To learn more send for free leaflets.

Electrotechniques Selsey, Stroud, Glos. (04536) 3129.

MANUFACTURERS OF METAL CASES Front panels professionally silk screen printed to your own design. Send details of your requirements for a quotation.

PAYNE ELECTROPRINT LTD

Marcus Road, Dunkeswell, Honiton, Devon EX14 0RA.

DELUXE WALKIE TALKIES 49MHz, long range. £24.99/ pair (normally £31.49). Satisfaction or refund. Send £3 now, pay balance upon receipt. 48hrs delivery. Xenon (Dept PE9), 24 Wharncliffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire

adam hall supplies Ltd. The largest selection of flight case fittings and loudspeaker cabinet components in Europe. HARDWARE SOUND EQUIPMENT Stockists & Distributors of CELESTION THE FIRST NAME IN TH A complete range of professional

CUSTOMISED FRONT PANELS

Self adhesive labels to your own design in plastic of aluminium. Wide range of colours. DIY kit available.

Unit G. The Cordwainers, Temple Farm Industrial Est., Sutton Rd. Southend on Sea, Essex Tel: (0702) 613922

crossovers & filters.

FOTOBOARD

Single Sided & Double Sided in a wide range of sizes. SAE for full price list.

MINIATURE CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON

New product - operates from butane gas

ELECTRONIC ALARM SERVICES

143 Farnham Road, Handsworth, Birmingham B21 8EF. Tel: 021-523 6747. Private & professional enquiries

	IE SCIENTI							
	rt Road, Lond			1 1568				
ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE								
SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz				
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88				
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93				
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61				
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75				
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69				
SII	LVER PLA	TED COP	PER WIRE					
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97				
	TINNED	COPPER	WIRE					
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94				
Fluxcore	0.07			0.0				
Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94				
Post Free, Ple	Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £2 add 20p							
	for list of co							
-		nquiries well						
bester enquires werepine.								

SERVICES

SERVICE SHEETS from £2.50/1sae ctv/mus-c/combis £3.50/ Isae. Sae Newnes & TVTechnic Books in stock. Thousands Service & Repair Manuals. SAE Free Review/pricelists. TIS (PE), 76 Church St., Larkhall (0698 883334), Lanarkshire.

HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

COMPONENTS

LG.S. COMPONENTS, No. 18 OUEENSWAY, SHELLEY, I.G.S. COMPONENTS, No 18 QUEENSWAY, SHELLEY, ONGAR, ESSEX CM5 0BN. RESISTORS ½W 5% carbon film E12, 12p, 25 1.5p, 100 1p, 4R7 to 10M any mix, 10 off each above 770 resistors £4.40. 5mm LEDS red 1 8p, 25 6p, 100 5p, green or yellow 1 1lp, 25 9p, 100 8p. IDC ribbon cable grey 0.05in pitch, 10way 12p/ft, 16way 18p/ft, 20way 23p/ft, 26way 30p/ft, 34way 34p/ft, 40way 46p/ft. IDC connectors also available – full list free on request. All prices include ATA Orders under £10 0.50 pexts. include VAT. Orders under £10.00 50p extra

BARGAIN PACKS - 610 ½w Carbon Resistors 2,5,10%. 10 each value E12 Series. £3.00 inclusive. Also 1000 of above, good mix £2.50 inclusive P&P. Many other items in stock. Write for free list. D.M. Evans 12 Vicarage Hill, Rhostylen, Wrexham, CLWYD LL14 4AR

MISCELLANEOUS

CLEARING LABORATORY, scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

Published on 1st Friday of each month by Intrapress, 16 Garway Road, London W2. Typesetting, artwork and film by Gilfillan Ltd., and printed in England by McCorquodale Magazines Ltd., Andover, Hants. Distributed by Seymour Press 01-773 4444. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it is shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.



... IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:-

CSCOPE

C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN. Telephone: 0233 29181.

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help You. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics		and TV Servicing	
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)		Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	
Electrical Engineering		Car Mechanics	
Electrical Contracting/ Installation		Computer Programming	
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' le	vel s	ubjects	
Name Address		P. Code	
International Correspo		Schools, Dept EDS 57, 312/314 High St.,	

OMNI ELECTRONICS

★ NEW CATALOGUE NOW READY ★

We stock a wide range of components:

transformers, switches, pots, ICs, capacitors, resistors, diodes, boxes, triacs, LEDs, cable, connectors, PCBs – in fact, all you need for your projects.

Send 2 x 18p stamps for a copy of the catalogue or call at our shop Mon – Fri 9am – 6pm, Sat 9am – 5pm.

174 Dalkeith Road EDINBURGH EH16 5DX 031-667 2611

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

INDIVIDUALS You don't have to continue working on things you don't believe in, with people who'd want you locked up if they knew what you really thought . . .

Promoting Equality of Opportunity. For businesses and people who want a say in how their technology is used. EfP Ltd., 28 Milsom St., BATH BA1 1DP (0225) 69671

EXCHANGE RESOURCES

RECRUITMENT AGENCY & BUSINESS CONSULTANCY

BUSINESSES How would you like to try an agency that rewards you for ethical decisions? And deal with businesses which respect your views?

BATH 0225 69671

TRANSFORMERS EX-STOCK

MAINS ISOLATORS Pri/Sec 120Vx2 OR				30/15V or 15.0-15V 2x15V Tap Secs				24/12V or 12-0-12V 2×12V Secs. Pri240V				
			307		15V	3	P&P	12V		24V	3	P&P
4	15/440V to 2	40V	0.5		1	3.86	1.41	0.3		0.15	2.92	1.10
(60	-1000VA Tap	Secs)	1		2	5.24	1.70	0.5		0.25	3.08	2.77
VA	3	P&P	2		4	8.47	1.92	1		0.5	3.70	1.60
20	7.06	2.18	3		6	9.82	2.10	2		1	5.15	1.70
60	11.51	2.31	4	A	8	11.72	2.20	4		2	5.94	1.90
100	13,43	2 59	5	М	10	14.49	2.31	6	A	3	9.31	2.05
200	19.03	3.10	6	Р	12	16.40	2.55	8	М	4	10.89	2.10
250	23.01	3.24	8	S	16	21.95	2 60	12	P	6	13.20	2 25
500	35.45	3 66	10		20	25.32	2.84	16	S	8	15.73	2.60
1000	64.28	4.62	12		24	28.07	2.95	20		10	21.17	3.04
1500	82.92	5.95	15		20	31.66	3.51	30		15	26.31	3.10
2000	99.76	6.36	20		40	43.22	5 95	40		20	37.56	3.75
3000	139.39	OA						60		30	53.92	4.90
6000	298.89	OA	60V		30V	3	P&P	83		41	62.09	5.65
	×25V Tap S	000	0.5		1	5.69	1.85			INVER	TERS	
50V	25V	£ P&P	1		2	8.67	1.91	13	2/24	V DC t	o 240V	AC
			2		4	11.15	2.20		1	00W to	a 4kW	
0.5	1 5.		3	A	6	16.12	2.34					c
1	2 6.		4	М	8	18.38	2.55	WINDING SERVICES 3VA TO 15KVA				
2 /			5	P	10	23.23	2.78					
3 N			6	S	12	26.50	3.02	Single or 3-phase Plus Toroidals				
4 F			8		16	37.25	3.65				by retu	-
6 5			10		20	43.37	3.99				VOLTA	
8	16 30.		12		24	49.98	4.65	-			PAMERS	
10	20 36.					15% VA						
12	24 43.	87 3.80	ALL ITEMS AFTER P&P			9	pute	-iree s	table ma	BIT IS		

BARRIE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 01-555 0228 (3 lines) Unit 211, Stratford Workshops, Burford Road, London E15 2SP

P&P 1.70 1.85 1.98 2.68 3.25 3.68 4.62 5.72 OA OA OA

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.D.M. Electronic Supplies	61	G.C.H.Q.	
Audiokits		Grandata	
Barrie Electronics		Greenweld Electronics	51
Berwick Electronics		Hall Supplies, Adam	
BiPak Components		Hart Electronic Kits	56
B.K. Electronics		C.M. Howes	
Brewsters		Hy-Tek	
Bull, J.		I.C.S.	
Camboard		Inst. of Diagnostic Engineers	
Cambridge Learning		London Electronics College	
C.I.L.		Magenta Electronics	
Coles Harding		Maplin Electronics	
Cricklewood Electronics		No One Systems	
Crofton Electronics		Omni	
Crotech Instruments		Phonosonics	
Croydon Disco		Pineapple Software	
C.R. Supply Co.		Riscomp	
C. Scope		Scientific Wire Co.	
Cybernetics		Service Trading Co	
D.C. Electronics		Smiths Electronics	
Display Electronics		Society of Electroscience	
E.S.R. Electrical Components		Specialist Semiconductors	
Electronic Alarm Services		Stewart of Reading	
Exchange Resources	62	Super Alpha	
Fuselodge		Technomatic	
Gatehouse Audio		T.K. Electronics	51

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR

B-TEC National Diploma (OND) ELECTRONICS &

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

15 MONTHS

B-TEC National Certificate (ONC) ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING (Television & Video)

15 MONTHS

B-TEC National Certificate (ONC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY

9 MONTHS

B-TEC Higher National Certificate (HNC) COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY

& ROBOTICS

HIGH PERCENTAGE OF COLLEGE BASED PRACTICAL WORK

SHORT COURSES WITH PREVIOUS KNOWLEDGE NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR OVERSEAS STUDENTS

> COURSE COMMENCES 21st SEPTEMBER 1987

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC **COMPONENTS WANTED**

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES Tel: 0827 873311

Free Membership to a new national electronics club. For details and a free pack of components worth over £10 send only £1 p&p to Dept PE Woodside, Dowsett Lane, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11.

d.c.electronics

THE Source For All Your Component Requirements.

ALL components are professional grade, brand new with manufacturers marking and quarantee.

SPECIAL BARGAINS - ONLY £1 EACH

0.25W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)

0.4W resistors, mixed values

max 5 your choice) 1N4148 computer diodes

1N4001 1A power diodes BC182L NPN transistors

15 **BC212L PNP transistors**

30 Ceramic plate caps - you specify value Electrolytic caps 47-47OuF - you

10 specify value

Only our catalogue can tell the full story send SAE (9x6) for your FREE copy now.

Dept. P, 34 The Platters Rainham, Kent, ME8 ODJ.

Mail order only, cash, PO or cheque with order. 60p P&P. Prices incl VAT.

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0.51R to10M0 — Tp
100 off per value – 75p — 1000 off in even hundreds per value – E7
Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1/M0 5% E12 series – 2p 1 % E24 series – 3p
8C107/8/9 – 12p — 8C547/8/9 – 8p — BC1082, 184L – 10p
BFY50/51/52 – 20p 2N3055 – 50p TIP31A,32A – 25p TIP,41,42, – 40p

Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts) 0-1/35, 0-22/35, 0-47/35, 3-2/16, 4-7/16 - 14p 4-7/35 - 15p 2-2/235, 4-7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4-7/35, 6/81/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/6 - 20p 22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 4/7/10 - 35p 10/16 - 40p 100/6 - 40p

Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts) 1/50, 2·2/50, 4·7/25, 4·7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p 22/50, 4/7/6, 4/7/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p 100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 18p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p 1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg, Vertical Mounting 01, 015, 022, 033, 047, 068 - 4p 0.1 - 5p 0.15, 22 - 6p 0.47 - 8p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting 2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
10P to 820P – 3p 1000P to 10,000 – 4p 12,000P – 5p
1N4148 – 2p 1N4002 – 4p 1N5404 – 14p W01 bridge – 25p
0A91 – 6p A4143 – 8p W005 – 20p
1 M4006 – 6p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW – 8p
LE.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm – 10p
20mm fuse 0-14 to 5A quick blow – 5p
20mm fuse 0-14 to 5A quick blow – 5p
Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50
Nicads AA – 80p HP11 – £2 PP3 – £4.20 Universal Charges – £6.50
Glass reed switches single pole make contacts – 8p
Magnets – 12p VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free,

> THE C.R. SUPPLY CO., 127 Chesterfield Road, Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance

Contact COLES-HARDING & 103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. ESTABLISHED OVER 10 YEAR YEARS* Tel: 0945 584188



- Velleman Electronic Kits
- Test Equipment & Tools
- Instrument Cases

(Mon-Sat. 9.30-5.30 Closed Thurs)

13A Station Rd, Cullercoats, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ. Tel. 091 251 4363

Learning Electronics?

Get to grips with the first principles of electronics. To learn more send for free leaflets.

Electrotechniques Selsey, Stroud, Glos. (04536) 3129

MANUFACTURERS OF METAL CASES Front panels professionally silk screen printed to your own design.

Send details of your requirements for a quotation.

PAYNE ELECTROPRINT LTD

Marcus Road, Dunkeswell, Honiton, Devon EX14 0RA

DELUXE WALKIE TALKIES 49MHz, long range. £24.99/ pair (normally £31.49). Satisfaction or refund. Send £3 now, pay balance upon receipt. 48hrs delivery. Xenon (Dept PE9). 24 Wharncliffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire.



CUSTOMISED FRONT PANELS

Self adhesive labels to your own design in plastic or aluminium. Wide range of colours. DIY kit available,

FOTOBOARD

Single Sided & Double Sided in a wide range of sizes SAE for full price list.

MINIATURE CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON

ELECTRONIC ALARM SERVICES

143 Farnham Road, Handsworth, Birmingham B21 8EF. Tel: 021-523 6747. Private & professional enquiries

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY 811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568									
ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE									
SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz					
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88					
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93					
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61					
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75					
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69					
SI	SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE								
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97					
	TINNED COPPER WIRE								
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94					
Fluxcore									
Solder	5.90	3.25	1.82	0.94					
Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £2 add 20p									
SAE for list of copper and resistance wire.									
Dealer enquiries welcome.									
		and the second							

SERVICES

SERVICE SHEETS from £2.50/1sae ctv/mus-c/combis £3.50/ Isae. Sae Newnes & TVTechnic Books in stock. Thousands Service & Repair Manuals. SAE Free Review/pricelists. TIS (PE), 76 Church St., Larkhall (0698 883334), Lanarkshire.

HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

COMPONENTS

I.G.S. COMPONENTS, No 18 QUEENSWAY, SHELLEY, ONGAR, ESSEX CM5 0BN. RESISTORS 14W 5% carbon film E12, 1 2p, 25 1.5p, 100 1p, 4R7 to 10M any mix, 10 off each above 770 resistors £4.40. 5mm LEDS red 1 8p, 25 6p, 100 5p, green or yellow 1 11p, 25 9p, 100 8p. 1DC ribbon cable grey 0.05in pitch, 10way 12p/ft, 16way 18p/ft, 20way 23p/ft, 26way 30p/ft, 34way 34p/ft, 40way 46p/ft. 1DC connectors also available – full list free on request. All prices include VAT. Orders under £10.0 50p extra include VAT. Orders under £10.00 50p extra.

BARGAIN PACKS - 610 1/2w Carbon Resistors 2,5,10%. 10 each value E12 Series. £3.00 inclusive. Also 1000 of above, good mix £2.50 inclusive P&P. Many other items in stock. Write for free list. D.M. Evans 12 Vicarage Hill, Rhostylen, Wrexham, CLWYD LL14 4AR.

MISCELLANEOUS

CLEARING LABORATORY, scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

Published on 1st Friday of each month by Infrapress, 16 Garway Road, London W2. Typesetting, artwork and film by Gilfillan Ltd., and printed in England by McCorquodale Magazines Ltd., Andover, Hants. Distributed by Seymour Press 01-773 4444. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

29 Windson

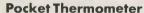
OUR DIGITAL THERMOMETERS ARE GUARANTEED ALCOHOL FREE!



Dual Scale Thermometer

A neat digital thermometer with internal and external sensors displaying °C or °F. The external sensor is a waterproof probe (max. length 3m). Temperature range -5°C to 50°C (internal), -20°C to 70°C (external). Includes a 12 hour clock.

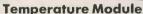
Order Code FD25C Price £9.95



A well made temperature meter displaying °C or °F and a 12 hour clock. Temperature range -5°C to 50°C (internal), -20°C to 70°C using external probe (max. length 900mm). High and low temperatures can be set and an alarm sounds when these are reached. A set/lock switch prevents accidental resetting.

Order Code FD26D Price £14.95

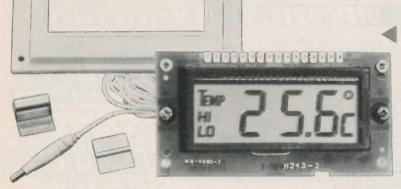




Versatile thermometer module displays in °C or °F, includes a 12 hour clock and serial data output. Temperature range -5°C to 50°C (internal), -20°C to 70°C with external probe. Overall size 68 x 35 x 23mm deep. Probe (max. length 3m) and bezel also available.

Module Order Code FE33L Price £6.95 Probe Order Code FE34M Price £2.50 Bezel Order Code FE35Q Price 15p

All prices include VAT. Please add 50p towards postage. Prices firm until 15th August 1987. Subject to availability.



ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

Mall Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) Sales: 554161, Enquiries: 552911; Trade sales: 554171, Trade enquiries: 552961

Shops

Birmingham: Lynton Square, Perry Barr. Telephone: 021 356 7292.

London: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith W6. Telephone: 01 748 0926. Manchester: 8 Oxford Road. Telephone: 061 236 0281.

Southampton: 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. Telephone: 0703 225831

Southend-on-Sea: 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702 554000.

All shops except Manchester closed all day Monday.



Pick up a copy of our 1987 catalogue from any branch of W.H. Smith for just £1.50. Or to receive your copy by post just send £1.50 + 40p p & p to Mail Order address. If you live outside the U.K. please send £2.50 or 11 International Reply Coupons.